



sport, arts & culture

Department:
Sport, Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

MULTILINGUAL PHARMACEUTICAL TERMINOLOGY LIST

ENGLISH
AFRIKAANS
ISIXHOSA
SISWATI
ISINDEBELE
SETSWANA
SEPEDI
SESOTHO
TSHIVENḌA
XITSONGA



MARCH 2022
SECOND EDITION

CONTENTS

Preface	Page 4
Acknowledgements	Page 5
Explanatory Notes	Page 17
Pharmaceutical Terminology List	Page 18



3



PREFACE

The Pharmaceutical Terminology project was initiated by the former Department of Arts and Culture (DAC), now Department of Sport, Arts and Culture (DSAC). The project team developed the English source text in the first phase of the project with the assistance of a subject field specialist from the South African Pharmacy Council. The second phase was aimed at providing target term equivalents in 10 official languages; namely Sesotho, Setswana, Sepedi, Tshivenda, isiNdebele, Xitsonga, Afrikaans, Siswati and isiZulu.

The list of all language experts that were involved in the project is on the acknowledgement page. This multilingual term list currently has 634 terms in ten (10) official languages: English, Sepedi, Setswana, Sesotho, Tshivenda, isiNdebele, Xitsonga, isiXhosa, Afrikaans, Siswati. The finalised term list was then handed over to the National Language Bodies of the Pan South African Language Board (PanSALB) for verification and authentication in the relevant official languages.

The ultimate goal of this corpus is to become a knowledge hub that provides relevant information about pharmaceutical related information in the official languages of the Republic of South Africa.

The terms were harvested from the following sources:

- Pharmaceutical Dictionary, 1980
- www.rxlist.com
- www.pharmaguideline.com
- www.emedicinehealth.com
- www.dfepharma.com
- WHO Collaborating Centre for Pharmaceutical Pricing and Reimbursement Policies (Glossary of Pharmaceutical Terms).
- www.pfizer.com
- www.pharmaceutical-drug-manufacturers.com
- www.jcfswinnipeg.org/documents/pharmacy-terminology.pdf
- www.pharmatreasures.blogspot.co.za
- www.medicinenet.com



ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This list of acknowledgments is a culmination of the process of consultation and collaboration with different stakeholders and collaborators. Many stakeholders and collaborators contributed towards this project. It is not the intention of the DSAC to omit any collaborator who participated and gave input in this project, but our gratitude goes to all of them.

Our most gratitude goes to Dr Johan Kruger from Edna Medical Distributors who helped DSAC in the initiation stage of the project by checking the usage and relevancy of the terms.

The DSAC would like to acknowledge and give special recognition to all collaborators who diligently prepared for and actively participated in the terminology meetings. Their commitment and willingness is highly appreciated.

AFRIKAANS COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING AND CONSULTATIVE MEETINGS

Dr FJ Lombard	Linguist, Buro van die WAT
Ms SMJ Kapp	Linguist, Virtuele Instituut vir Afrikaans (ViVa)
Dr JT Kruger	Specialist, Pharmaceutical Society of South Africa
Mr JD McLachlan	Linguist
Ms D Swiegers	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

ISIXHOSA COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Dr Y Madolo	Linguist, Walter Sisulu University
Mr L Maswana	Language Practitioner, PanSALB, Western Cape
Ms S Mehlomane	Specialist, Department of Health, Eastern Cape
Ms SG Mlonyeni	Language Practitioner, Department of Health, Western Cape
Dr S Mokapela	Linguist, University of Western Cape
Mr X Tshongolo	Language Practitioner, Provincial Office, Western Cape
Mr L Ngingi	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Ms SN Zingitwa	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

ISIXHOSA COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE MEETING

Mr LL Mabuya	Specialist, Department of Health, Eastern Cape
--------------	--



Mr S Pakade	Specialist, Pharmaceutical Depot, Port Elizabeth
Ms LN Peteni	Specialist, Department of Health, Eastern Cape
Prof MK Ralarala	Linguist, Cape Peninsula University of Technology
Prof N Saule	Linguist, Nelson Mandela University
Mr X Tshongolo	Linguist, PanSALB, Eastern Cape Provincial Office
Ms SN Zingitwa	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Mr L Ngingi	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

ISIXHOSA COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Ms AS Dazela	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Mr S Pakade	Specialist, Pharmaceutical Depot, Port Elizabeth
Prof NP Satyo	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Mr MJ Siyandiba	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Mr X Tshongolo	Language Practitioner, PanSALB, Eastern Cape Provincial Office
Ms SN Zingitwa	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

ISIXHOSA COLLABORATORS FOR AUTHENTICATION MEETING

Ms AS Dazela	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Mr FO Gosa	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Mr T Jacobs	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Ms Z Jikwana	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Dr N Mazwi	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Mr MW Moya	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Mr S Pakade	Specialist, Pharmaceutical Depot, Port Elizabeth
Prof MK Ralarala	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Prof NP Satyo	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Mr ME Sijila	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Mr MJ Siyandiba	IsiXhosa National Language Body
Mr X Tshongolo	Language Practitioner, PanSALB, Eastern Cape Provincial Office
Ms SN Zingitwa	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture



SISWATI COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Mr IB Malinga	Linguist, Silulu SeSiswati Dictionary Unit
Ms VG Nkosi	Language Practitioner, Department of Culture, Sports and Recreation
Dr GA Malindzisa	Linguist
Ms BC Ndlovu	Linguist, University of Mpumalanga
Mr LR Nkosi	Specialist, Shongwe Hospital
Ms JL Repinga	Linguist, Department of Education, Mpumalanga
Ms NG Nkosi	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Mr RB Mpangane	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

SISWATI COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE MEETING

Mr LR Nkosi	Specialist, Shongwe Hospital
Ms BG Fakude	Siswati National Language Body
Ms VC Shongwe	Linguist, Department of Education, Mpumalanga
Mr IB Malinga	Linguist, Silulu SeSiswati Lexicography Unit
Mr PV Shongwe	Linguist, Department of Education, Mpumalanga
Ms VG Nkosi	Linguist, Department of Culture, Sports and Recreation
Ms NG Nkosi	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Mr RB Mpangane	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

SISWATI COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Mr LM Lubambo	Siswati National Language Body
Ms MN Kekana	Siswati National Language Body
Mr IB Malinga	Siswati National Language Body
Dr SR Mdluli	Siswati National Language Body
Ms NG Nkosi	Siswati National Language Body
Mr RB Mpangane	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Ms E Mahlangu,	Language Practitioner, PanSALB, Mpumalanga Provincial Office



SISWATI COLLABORATORS FOR AUTHENTICATION MEETING

Mr LM Lubambo	Siswati National Language Body
Ms MN Kekana	Siswati National Language Body
Mr IB Malinga	Siswati National Language Body
Mr NM Lusenga	Silulu SeSiswati Lexicography Unit
Ms TB Hlatjwayo	Silulu SeSiswati Lexicography Unit
Ms MS Salila	Siswati National Language Body
Ms ZP Zulu	Siswati National Language Body
Dr SR Mdluli	Siswati National Language Body
Dr KJ Nkuna	Siswati National Language Body
Ms FE Mkhomazi	Siswati National Language Body
Mr T Mongwe	Siswati National Language Body
Ms E Mahlangu	Language Practitioner, PanSALB, Mpumalanga Provincial Office

ISINDEBELE COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Ms GR Mthimunye	Specialist, Impilo Private Clinic
Mr JT Matshiga	Linguist
Mr VA Mahlangu	Linguist, Tshwane Municipality
Mr RV Mahlangu	Linguist, Limpopo Legislature
Ms PP Mngxongo	Linguist, Department of Culture, Sports and Recreation
Ms NL Skhosana	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Mr JFB Skosana	Linguist, SABC isiNdebele News

ISINDEBELE COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE MEETING

Dr MP Mabena	Linguist, University of South Africa
Mr RV Mahlangu	Linguist, Limpopo Legislature
Ms GR Mthimunye	Specialist, Impilo Private Clinic
Mr SM Mtsweni	Linguist, University of Johannesburg
Ms ME Ntuli	Linguist, Department of Education
Ms NL Skhosana	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Mr JFB Skosana	Linguist, SABC isiNdebele News
Mr JP Skosana	Linguist, Gauteng Provincial Language Committee

ISINDEBELE COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Ms GR Mthimunye	Specialist, Impilo Private Clinic
Mr VA Mahlangu	Linguist, Tshwane Municipality
Ms ME Ntuli	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Ms NR Mabena	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Mr BR Mtshweni	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Ms E Mahlangu	Language Practitioner, PanSALB, Mpumalanga Provincial Office
Ms NL Skhosana	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

ISINDEBELE COLLABORATORS FOR AUTHENTICATION MEETING

Ms GR Mthimunye	Specialist, Impilo Private Clinic
Mr VA Mahlangu	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Ms ME Ntuli	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Ms NR Mabena	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Mr BR Mtshweni	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Ms E Mahlangu	Language Practitioner, PanSALB, Mpumalanga Provincial Office
Dr JA Mokoena	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Mr SB Mashiyane	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Mr J Mthimunye	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Ms R Sikhosana	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Mr BJ Skhosana	IsiNdebele National Language Body
Mr MB Jiyane	IsiNdebele National Language Body

SETSWANA COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Ms DG Ledwaba	Intern Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Mr BR Nkhumane	Linguist, Language Practitioner
Mr AK Molope	Linguist, North West University
Ms KT Phetoane	Linguist, University of Pretoria
Mr JWP Mashike	Linguist, North West University
Mr GB Phuti	Linguist, North West University
Mr MM Mbewe	Specialist, Lehurutshe Hospital



SETSWANA COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE MEETING

Mr LM Bogatsu	Linguist, Sport, Arts and Recreation
Mr GB Phuti	Linguist, North West University
Mr JWP Mashike	Linguist, North West University
Mr AKK Molope	Linguist, North West University
Mr MM Mbewe	Specialist, Lehurutshe Hospital
Mr GR Letsholo	Linguist, Pensioner Klerksdorp
Ms KT Phetoane	Linguist, Tshwane University of Technology

SETSWANA COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Mr OJ Mokakale	Setswana National Language Body
Mr GB Phuthi	Setswana National Language Body
Mr GB Mareme	Linguist, Setswana National Lexicography Unit
Mr WP Manana	North West Provincial Manager, PanSALB
Mr RG Letsholo	Linguist, Klerksdorp
Mr M Mokgwase	Language Practitioner, PanSALB Provincial Office
Mr MP Rakgokong	Linguist, Rustenburg
Mr MM Mbewe	Specialist, Lehurutshe Hospital

SETSWANA COLLABORATORS FOR AUTHENTICATION MEETING

Mr OJ Mokakale	Setswana National Language Body
Mr GB Phuti	Setswana National Language Body
Ms BR Segale	Setswana National Language Body
Ms BK Mangwegape	Setswana National Language Body
Ms SPN Moduka	Setswana National Language Body
Ms K J Mothibi	Setswana National Language Body
Prof Shole Shole	Setswana National Language Body
Mr SM Mabuse	Setswana National Language Body
Dr EE Poee	Setswana National Language Body
Ms DJ Motaung	Setswana National Language Body



Ms L Trok	Setswana National Language Body
Mr G Kgampe	Setswana National Language Body
Mr W P Manana	North West Provincial Manager, PanSALB
Ms K B Maleme	Secretary, PanSALB Provincial Office
Mr M Mokgwase	Language Practitioner, PanSALB Provincial Office

SEPEDI COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Dr DR Mabule	Linguist, University of South Africa
Dr P Mangoale	Linguist
Mr MN Manthata	Translator, Department of Sports Limpopo
Mr SC Masewawatla	Translator, City of Tshwane
Mr TL Manyama	Specialist, University of Limpopo
Ms MS Sebati	Intern, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Ms MF Mathole	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

SEPEDI COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE MEETING

Dr DR Mabule	Linguist, University of South Africa
Dr P Mangoale	Linguist, Pensioner
Mr MN Manthata	Translator, Department of Sports Limpopo
Mr SC Masewawatla	Translator, City of Tshwane
Mr TL Manyama	Specialist, University of Limpopo
Ms MS Sebati	Intern, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Ms MF Mathole	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture

SEPEDI COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Ms MG Lamola	Sepedi National Language Body
Dr SM Tembane	Sepedi National Language Body
Dr PM Kgatla	Sepedi National Language Body
Ms MC Modiba	Sepedi National Language Body
Ms MH Mampuru	Specialist, Zebediela Hospital



Dr KF Mothiba	Sepedi National Language Body
Ms MS Ngulube	Sepedi National Language Body
Ms MF Mathole	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
MS DC Kgwadi	Secretary, PanSALB Provincial Office, Limpopo

SEPEDI COLLABORATORS FOR AUTHENTICATION

Ms MG Lamola	Sepedi National Language Body
Dr LM Selepe	Sepedi National Language Body
Dr SM Tembane	Sepedi National Language Body
Dr PM Kgatla	Sepedi National Language Body
Ms MC Modiba	Sepedi National Language Body
DR KF Mothiba	Sepedi National Language Body
Ms MS Ngulube	Sepedi National Language Body
Ms MF Mathole	Terminologist, Terminology Coordination Section
MS DC Kgwadi	Secretary, PanSALB Provincial Office, Limpopo

SESOOTHO COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Ms C Mokoena	Specialist, Free State Medical Depot
Ms L Maluleke	Specialist, Free State Medical Depot
Ms M. Staat	Specialist, Mangaung Metro Health Unit
Ms M Ramathe	Translator, Free State Provincial Department
Mr K Motlhakoana	Terminologist, Free State Provincial Department
Mr T Pule	Terminologist, Free State Provincial Department
Mr T Ntsukunyane	Linguist
Mrs MV Sehlabo	Linguist
Dr L Motake	Linguist, Central University of Technology
Mr M Shuping	Linguist, Sesotho Literature Museum
Mr TT Theletsane	Linguist, Sesotho National Lexicography Unit

SESOOTHO COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE MEETING

Ms C Mokoena	Specialist, Free State Medical Depot
--------------	--------------------------------------



Ms L Maluleke	Specialist, Free State Medical Depot
Ms M Staat	Specialist, Mangaung Metro Health Unit
Ms M Ramathe	Translator, Free State Provincial Department
Mr K Motlhakoana	Terminologist, Free State Provincial Department
Mr T Pule	Terminologist, Free State Provincial Department
Mr T Ntsukunyane	Linguist
Mrs MV Sehlabo	Linguist
Prof. P Phindane	Linguist, Central University of Technology
Dr L Motake	Linguist, Central University of Technology
Mr M Shuping	Linguist, Sesotho Literature Museum
Mr TT Theletsane	Linguist, Sesotho National Lexicography Unit

SESOTHO COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Ms M. Staat	Specialist, Mangaung Metro Health Unit
Dr DP Leboea	Sesotho National Language Body
Ms MR Mahlasela	Sesotho National Language Body
Mrs Q Setshedi	Sesotho National Language Body
Ms DH Mohale	Sesotho National Language Body
Dr L Motake	Linguist, Central University of Technology

SESOTHO COLLABORATORS FOR AUTHENTICATION MEETING

Ms M. Staat	Specialist, Mangaung Metro Health Unit
Ms DH Mohale	Sesotho National Language Body
Ms MR Mahlasela	Sesotho National Language Body
Dr M. Matsabisa	Sesotho National Language Body
Ms MC Lisene	Sesotho National Language Body
Ms M Madolo	Sesotho National Language Body
Ms MP Makhetha	Sesotho National Language Body
M QTM Setshedi	Sesotho National Language Body
Mr QC Masitha	Sesotho National Language Body
Mr T. Theletsane	Linguist, Sesotho National Lexicography Unit



TSHIVENḌA COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Mr RM Tshitake	Specialist, University of Limpopo
Prof PD Demana	Specialist, University of Limpopo
Dr LS Ramuedzisi	Financial Service Board
Ms T Mkansi	Language Practitioner, Department of Sports Arts & Culture
Dr A Mawela	Retired Linguist
Mr NS Mudau	Language Practitioner, City of Tshwane
Mr N Munzhelele	Intern Department of Sports, Arts & Culture
Ms FE Mukaṭuni	Terminologist, Department of Sports, Arts & Culture

TSHIVENḌA COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE MEETING

Mr M Tshitake	Specialist, University of Limpopo
Mr AS Tshithukhe	Linguist, University of Venda
Dr TT Rabothata	NLB Member Department of Education
Dr A Mawela	Retired Linguist
Prof TW Muloiwa	Retired Linguist
Dr TD Raphalalani	Linguist, University of Venda
Dr IP Mandende	Linguist, Tshwane University of Technology
Mr NS Mudau	Language Practitioner, City of Tshwane
Ms FE Mukaṭuni	Terminologist, Department of Sports, Arts and Culture

TSHIVENḌA COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Mrs CT Ratshiṭanga	Tshivendḃ National Language Body
Ms AE Nengwenani	Tshivendḃ National Language Body
Mr M Tshitake	Specialist, University of Limpopo
Dr M Maṭhabi	Tshivendḃ National Language Body
Dr NC Netshisaulu	Tshivendḃ National Language Body
Ms ME Takalani	Tshivendḃ National Language Body
Prof PA Demana	Specialist, University of Limpopo
Ms FE Mukaṭuni	Terminologist, Department of Sports, Arts and Culture



TSHIVENḌA COLLABORATORS FOR AUTHENTICATION MEETING

Mrs CT Ratshiḽanga	Tshivendḗ National Language Body
Mrs AE Nengwenḗani	Tshivendḗ National Language Body
Dr M Maḽhabi	Tshivendḗ National Language Body
Dr NC Netshisaulu	Tshivendḗ National Language Body
Ms ME Takalani	Tshivendḗ National Language Body
Ms FE Mukaḽuni	Terminologist, National Language Service
Mr ME Nemuḽamvuni	Language Practitioner, Department of Justice

XITSONGA COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Mr TM Hlangwani	Linguist, Road Accident Fund
Dr MC Hlungwani	Linguist, University of Venda
Mr MJ Hlungwane	Linguist, Limpopo Legislature
Dr MA Mabasa	Terminologist, Department of Sports, Arts and Culture
Ms NA Mabasa	Terminologist, Department of Sports, Arts and Culture
Prof XE Mabaso	Linguist, University of South Africa
Dr RL Machaba	Linguist, Department of Sports, Arts and Culture
Ms DG Magamana	Linguist, Limpopo Department of Sports, Arts and Culture
Ms LZ Maluleke	Specialist, Department of Health
Mr RL Maluleke	Specialist, Department of Health
Mr MM Marhanele	Linguist, Pensioner
Dr HT Mashele	Linguist, National Lexicography Unit
Dr A Mushwana	Linguist, University of Venda
Dr MD Ndove	Linguist, Pensioner
Dr PH Nkuna	Linguist, Pan South African Language Board
Dr NE Nxumalo	Linguist, University of Limpopo
Mr SI Shabangu	Linguist, Lingua Franca Publishers

XITSONGA COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE MEETING

Dr OR Chauke	Linguist, University of Limpopo
Mr TM Hlangwani	Linguist, Road Accident Fund

Mr MJ Hlungwane	Linguist, Limpopo Legislature
Ms NA Mabasa	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Prof XE Mabaso	Linguist, University of South Africa
Ms DG Magamana	Linguist, Limpopo Department of Sports, Arts and Culture
Ms LZ Maluleke	Specialist, Department of Health
Mr RL Maluleke	Specialist, Department of Health
Dr A Mushwana	Linguist, University of Venda
Ms W Ngoben	Linguist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture, Intern

XITSONGA COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Mr EM Baloyi	Linguist, Xitsonga National Language Body
Mr TM Hlangwani	Linguist, Xitsonga National Language Body
Dr MA Mabasa	Linguist, Xitsonga National Language Body
Ms NA Mabasa	Terminologist, Department of Sport, Arts and Culture
Mr MS Mabunda	Linguist, Xitsonga National Language Body
Ms DG Magamana	Linguist, Xitsonga National Language Body
Dr HT Mashele	Linguist, Xitsonga National Lexicography Unit
Mr RL Maluleke	Specialist, Department of Health
Dr A Mushwana	Linguist, University of Venda

XITSONGA COLLABORATORS FOR AUTHENTICATION MEETING

Mr EM Baloyi	Xitsonga National Language Body
Mr C Hlongwana	Xitsonga National Language Body
Dr MA Mabasa	Xitsonga National Language Body
Mr MS Mabunda	Xitsonga National Language Body
Ms DG Magamana	Xitsonga National Language Body
Mr SM Mabunda	Xitsonga National Language Body
Ms JG Magadze	Xitsonga National Language Body
Mr MJ Maluleke	Xitsonga National Language Body
Ms C Marivate	Xitsonga National Language Body
Dr A Mushwana	Xitsonga National Language Body
Dr KJ Ngoben	Xitsonga National Language Body
Ms HS Sithole	Xitsonga National Language Body



EXPLANATORY NOTES

Entry words are alphabetised, with concept equivalents and synonyms of the source and target languages arranged below.

A term appears in the singular form, unless it occurs in the vocabulary in the plural form only.

To distinguish between homonyms and to avoid confusion parts of speech are indicated by means of abbreviations after the entry word. See:

abdominal adj.

antibacterial adj.

Abbreviations are treated as synonyms.

Where a synonym appears as an entry term it is referred back to the main entry or preferred term usually containing the contextual information. See:

API → active pharmaceutical ingredient

CJL → **closed joined length**

Context words, phrases, or sentences, and near-definitions are used to indicate the meaning or context of a term, and appear in brackets {} in the source language. See:

coating {*tablet making*}

dispense {*medication*}



A

abdominal <adj.> {*anatomy*}

Afrikaans	abdominaal
Synonym	abdominale
Synonym	buik-
IsiXhosa	-namazantsi esisu
Siswati	-phatselene nesisu
IsiNdebele	-phathelene namathumbu
Synonym	-phathelene nendeni
Setswana	-mpeng
Sepedi	-mpa
Sesotho	-mpeng
Synonym	-mpa
Tshivenda	thumbuni
Xitsonga	-byeke

abdominal cavity

Afrikaans	abdominale holte
Synonym	buikholte
IsiXhosa	isiqukathimbilini
Siswati	sigcinitibilini
Synonym	sicukatsitibilini
IsiNdebele	isimumathimathumbu
Synonym	isimumathindeni
Setswana	legaba
Synonym	kgagampa
Sepedi	lešobampa
Sesotho	mpa
Synonym	phago ka mpeng
Tshivenda	thumbuthumbu
Xitsonga	baku ra byeke

abrasion {*medical*}

Afrikaans	skaafplek
Synonym	skaafwond
IsiXhosa	umkrwelo
Siswati	umhubuko
IsiNdebele	umrhuzuko
Synonym	umrhubuko
Setswana	lengapo
Sepedi	kgobogo
Sesotho	mongwapo
Synonym	ho kgumoha
Synonym	ho phoshoha
Tshivenda	mukhuvhulane
Xitsonga	ntshwumuko

acetaminophen → paracetamol

acetic acid → ethanoic acid

acetone

Afrikaans	asetoon
Synonym	dimetielketoon
IsiXhosa	iasethoni
Siswati	i-asethoni
IsiNdebele	i-asethoni
Setswana	asethoune
Sepedi	asethoune
Sesotho	asethoune
Tshivenda	asethouni
Xitsonga	asethoni



acid indigestion

Afrikaans	sooibrand
IsiXhosa	isitshisa
Synonym	isilungulela
Siswati	silungulela
IsiNdebele	ukuthonta kwe-esidi ngokweqileko
Setswana	lesokolela
Sepedi	seokelela
Sesotho	tshilo e sitiswang ke esiti
Tshivenda	tshayatsukanyo ya dungu
Synonym	tshayatsukanyo ya esidi
Xitsonga	nkampfuvelo wa asidi
Synonym	nkanghayelo wa asidi

acne *{bacterial infection}*

Afrikaans	aknee
IsiXhosa	amaqhakuva okufikisa
Siswati	emajji
Synonym	ematjitji
IsiNdebele	amathuthuva wokugula
Synonym	amajji wokugula
Setswana	dikemola
Synonym	diso
Synonym	dipeisi
Sepedi	dithala
Sesotho	sehloba
Tshivenda	vhupundupundu
Xitsonga	swidlanhlangana
Synonym	swibundzwana
Synonym	swirhumbana

acquired deformity *{condition contracted after birth}*

Afrikaans	verworwe misvorming
IsiXhosa	ubulima ongazalwanga nabo
Siswati	bunkhubela
IsiNdebele	ubuqhwalwa
Synonym	ukukhubazeka
Setswana	golafaditswe
Sepedi	kgolofalo
Sesotho	kgolofalo eo eseng ya tswalo
Tshivenda	vhuholefhali ho tou daho
Xitsonga	vulamari
Synonym	vugonoki {a ri amukeleki}

acrylate *{used in e.g. taste masking}*

Afrikaans	akrilaat
IsiXhosa	iakhrileyithi
Siswati	i-akhrayilathi
IsiNdebele	i-akhrileyithi
Setswana	akerileiti
Sepedi	akhrileiti
Synonym	akhrileiti
Sesotho	akrileiti
Tshivenda	akhrilethi
Xitsonga	akhrileti

active pharmaceutical ingredient

Abbreviation	API
Afrikaans	aktiewe farmaseutiese bestanddeel
Synonym	aktiewe bestanddeel
IsiXhosa	undoqochiza kumxube



Synonym	undoqoyeza kumxube
Siswati	likhambingco
IsiNdebele	isithako esiyisika
Setswana	setswakimolemo
Sepedi	motswakokgolo
Sesotho	setswaki sa moriana se sebetlang
Tshivenda	thimbyana dza mushonga dzi no shuma
Xitsonga	xicincavutitwi emirini

acupuncture

Afrikaans	akupunktuur
IsiXhosa	unyango ngeenalitana
Synonym	iatyhuphantsha
Siswati	kwelapha
	ngemutsitinsungulo
Synonym	i-akhuphansha
IsiNdebele	ukulumeka
Synonym	i-akhyuphantjha
Setswana	tshwisobogatsu
Synonym	akhuphantsha
Sepedi	go lomega
Sesotho	phodiso ka dinale
Synonym	akhuphantjha
Tshivenda	akhuphantsha
Xitsonga	mphulo

acute care

Afrikaans	akute versorging
Synonym	akute sorg

IsiXhosa	unyango losuleleko lwethutyana
Siswati	lunakekelokwelashwa loluphutfumako
Synonym	lunakekelosimo lesiphutfumako
IsiNdebele	itjhejo lobujamo oburhabako
Setswana	kalafotsenelelo
Synonym	kalaopotlako
Sepedi	tlhokomelona
Sesotho	tlhokomelo e hlokolotsi
Synonym	tlhokomelo ya nakwana
Tshivenda	ndondolo ya shishi
Synonym	ndondolo ya tshifhinganyana
Xitsonga	vuongori bya xinkadyana
Synonym	vutshunguri bya xinkadyana
Synonym	nhlayiso wa xinkadyana

acute infection

Afrikaans	akute infeksie
IsiXhosa	usuleleko lwethutyana
Siswati	kuhabula
IsiNdebele	ukugula
Setswana	okubhudungelanako
Sepedi	tshwaetsotsenelelo
Sesotho	phetetšonakwanatwatši
	tshwaetso ya
	tshohanyetso
Tshivenda	u kavhiwa lwa
	tshifhinganyana



Synonym phirela ya tshifhinganyana
Xitsonga ntlulelovuvabyi wa
 xinkadyana

ADHD → attention deficit hyperactivity disorder

adrenalin

Synonym adrenaline
Afrikaans adrenalien
IsiXhosa indulumbane
Synonym iadrenalini
Siswati i-adrenalini
IsiNdebele i-adrenalini
Setswana mathakapilo
Sepedi aderenalini
Synonym aterenalini
Sesotho atrenalini
Tshivenda aḏirenaḽini
Synonym aḏrenaḽini
Xitsonga adirenalini

adrenaline → adrenalin

adult dose

Afrikaans volwassenedosis
Synonym volwasse dosis
IsiXhosa umlinganiselo wabadala
Siswati silinganisomutsi
 salabadzala
Synonym umtsamomutsi
 walabadzala
IsiNdebele isilinganiso sabakhulu

Setswana tekanyetsamolemo wa
 bagodi
Sepedi tekanyohlarebagolong
Sesotho tekanyo ya ba baholo
Tshivenda phimamushonga wa
 vhahulwane
Xitsonga mpimamurhi wa lavakulu

adverse event {undesirable medical occurrence}

Abbreviation AE
Afrikaans nadelige voorval
IsiXhosa isiphumo sonyango
 esingalindelekanga
Siswati simo lesingakalindzeleki
Synonym sehlakalo
 lesingakalindzeleki
IsiNdebele ukwaliwa sihlahla
Synonym ukwaliwa mtjhoga
Setswana phapogokalafi
Sepedi phapogokalafi
Sesotho ditlamorao tse mpe tse sa
 lebellwang
Tshivenda tshiimo tshi songo
 lavhelelwaho
Xitsonga xiendleko xo biha

AE → adverse event

aerobic bacteria

Afrikaans aërobiese bakterieë
Synonym suurstofbehoewende
 bakterieë
IsiXhosa iintsholongwane eziphila
 ngomongomoya



Siswati	ligciwane leliphila
IsiNdebele	ngemoyamphilo
	umulwana ophila
	ngommoya
Synonym	ibhakthirya ephila nge-oksijini
Setswana	mogare wa erobiki
Sepedi	paketheriyahlokaokisitšene
Sesotho	baktheria e phelang ka oksejene
Tshivenda	tshitshili tshi no tshila nga oksidzheni
Synonym	tshitshili tshi no tshila nga oksidzheni
Synonym	tshitshili tshi no tshila nga muyumufhe
Xitsonga	xitsongwatsongwana-madinga-moyatenga

agar

Afrikaans	agar
Synonym	agarjellie
Synonym	seewierjellie
IsiXhosa	iaga
Siswati	inkhushe
Synonym	i-aga
IsiNdebele	i-agar
Setswana	bolepulele
Sepedi	eika
Sesotho	eika
Tshivenda	aga
Xitsonga	agara

agglomeration

Afrikaans	agglomerasie
IsiXhosa	intlanguanisela
	yamasuntswana
Siswati	kubutselelana
IsiNdebele	ibuthelelwano
	leentsherwana
Synonym	i-adlhomereyitjhini
Setswana	kompaganyo
Sepedi	momagano
Sesotho	momahano
Tshivenda	munambatelano wa zwiḽiḽa
Xitsonga	nhlanganiso

agglutination

Afrikaans	agglutineriing
Synonym	agglutinasie
Synonym	saamklonting
IsiXhosa	uncamathelwano lweeseli zegazi
Siswati	kunamatselana
IsiNdebele	ukunamathelana
Setswana	kgomarelano
Synonym	mamarelano
Sepedi	kgomarelano
Sesotho	kgomarelano
Tshivenda	nambathelano
Xitsonga	namarelano

airsickness

Afrikaans	lugsiekte
-----------	-----------



IsiXhosa	ukuguliswa luhambo ngezithuthi
Siswati	kugula lokubangwa kuhamba ngetitfutsi tasemoyeni
Synonym	kunyakuleka uma usemoyeni
Synonym	kuba nesiyeti uma usemoyeni
IsiNdebele	ukuphakanyelwa ziimbini ngokuphakama
Setswana	tshelelego ya bafofane
Synonym	pherogo ya bafofane
Sepedi	bolwetši bja samadikwe
Synonym	bolwetši bja modukologo
Sesotho	ho ferolwa dibete ke ho fofa
Tshivenda	vhulwadzembangwa nga zwiendazwikhalani
Xitsonga	vuvabyimpfhukeni

albinism

Afrikaans	albinisme
IsiXhosa	ubunkawu
Synonym	ialbhinizimu
Siswati	i-albhinizimu
IsiNdebele	ubukawu
Synonym	i-albhinizimu
Synonym	ubu-albhino
Setswana	boswafe
Sepedi	boswefe
Synonym	bohwehle

Synonym	bohwama
Synonym	boalepino
Sesotho	bosofe
Tshivenda	vhualibino
Synonym	vhualbino
Xitsonga	vualibino

albumin

Afrikaans	albumien
Synonym	albumine
Synonym	eiwitstof
IsiXhosa	ialbhumini
Siswati	i-albhumini
IsiNdebele	i-albhumini
Setswana	alebumini
Sepedi	alpumini
Synonym	alipumini
Sesotho	albumini
Tshivenda	alibumini
Synonym	albumini
Xitsonga	alibumini

aliquot

Afrikaans	aliquot
IsiXhosa	ialikhothi
Siswati	isampula
Synonym	incenye
Synonym	i-alikhothi
IsiNdebele	i-alikhothi
Setswana	seretlhatlhobo
Synonym	alikhote
Sepedi	sampolephehleko
Synonym	alikhote
Sesotho	alikhoto



Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

sambulathholwa
alikhwathi
alikhoto

alkalinity

Afrikaans
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

alkaliniteit
ubungakanani bealkhali
silinganiso se-alkhali
bungako be-alkhali
isilinganiso se-alkhali
ubu-alkhali
bokalaka
go toka
alekalinithi
bokalaka
phimo ya alikali
phimo ya alikali
vualikali

alkali salt

Afrikaans
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

alkalisout
ityuwa ealkhali
sawoti we-alkhali
luswayi lwe-alkhali
itswayi le-alkhali
letswaikalaka
letswaitoka
letswai la kalaka
mu^{no} wa alikali
mu^{no} wa alikali
munyu wa alikali

allergic reaction

Afrikaans
IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

Synonym

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Synonym

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

allergiese reaksie

ukuguliswa kokwaliwa
ngumzimba

ialeji

kwaliwa ngumtimba

kungahambisani nemtimba

i-aleji

okwaliwa mzimba

kganano

tsibogokgano

go ba le aletši

ho ba le aleji

u vha na aledzhi

rinyenyanyenya ra miri

alopecia {medical condition that causes hair loss}

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

Synonym

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Synonym

Setswana

Synonym

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

alopesie

haarloosheid

ukutshanduka

ialopheshiya

kucotfuka tinwele

kulahlekelwa tinwele

i-alopheshiya

ukuthintitheka kweenhluthu

ukuthintitheka koboya

i-alophetjihiya

tsuego

tlhobego

tahlegeloriri

alophešia

tsutehomoriri



Synonym	alopheshiya
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha u guvhuwa mavhudzi
Synonym	alopheshia
Xitsonga	nghuvukamisisi
alternative medicine	<i>{preventative healthcare practices}</i>
Afrikaans	alternatiewe geneeskunde
IsiXhosa	unyango olulolunye
Siswati	kwelapha lokwehlukile
IsiNdebele	enye indlela yokwelapha
Setswana	kalafinngwe
Sepedi	kalafišele
Sesotho	kalafo ya mofuta o mong
Tshivenda	munwe mushonga
Synonym	mushonganyimelamunwe
Xitsonga	vutshunguri bya muxaka wun'wana
alveolus	<i>{air sac in the lungs}</i>
Afrikaans	alveolus
Synonym	longblasie
Synonym	longsakkie
IsiXhosa	izingxotyana zemiphunga
Siswati	lisakamoya
IsiNdebele	i-alviyolasi
Setswana	tshukamowa
Synonym	kgetsanamowa
Sepedi	mokotlamoya (maswafong)
Synonym	aleviyolase
Sesotho	alviolase
Tshivenda	aliviolasi

Synonym	aliviolasi
Xitsonga	alivhiyolasi
Alzheimer's disease	
Afrikaans	alzheimersiekte
Synonym	alzheimers
Synonym	Alzheimer se siekte
IsiXhosa	isigulo sokulibala
Siswati	sifo sekudideka kwengcondvo
Synonym	sifo se-Alzheimer
IsiNdebele	i-Alzheimer
Setswana	bolwetse jwa ga Alzheimer
Sepedi	bolwetši bja Alzheimer
Sesotho	lefu la Alzheimer
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha Alzheimer
Synonym	vhulwadze ha muhumbulo ha Alzheimer
Xitsonga	vuvabyi bya Alzheimer
ambient temperature	
Afrikaans	omgewingstemperatuur
Synonym	omringende temperatuur
IsiXhosa	iqondo lobushushu
Siswati	elilungelelanisiweyo
IsiNdebele	lizingakushisa
Setswana	lenzawotsite
Sepedi	izinga lokutjhis
Sesotho	lebhoduluko
Synonym	themphereitšha ya tikologo
Synonym	themphereitšhatikologo
Synonym	motjheso kapa mohatsela wa tikoloho
Synonym	thempereitjha ya tikoloho

Tshivenda thempheretsha yo
linganelaho
Xitsonga mahiselo ya ndhawu

amino acid

Afrikaans aminosuur
IsiXhosa izakhiprotini
Synonym iamino asidi
Siswati i-amino esidi
Synonym takhi temaphrotheyini
IsiNdebele i-amino esidi
Setswana aminoesiti
Sepedi aminoesiti
Sesotho aminoesiti
Tshivenda dungu ya amino
Synonym esidi ya amino
Xitsonga aminoasidi

amnesia

Afrikaans geheueverlies
Synonym amnesie
IsiXhosa ukulibala
Synonym iamniziya
Siswati sifo sekukhohlwa
Synonym i-amneshiya
IsiNdebele ukulahlekelwa mkhumbulo
Synonym i-amneziya
Setswana tebalo
Sepedi amnišia
Synonym aminešia
Sesotho bolebadi
Synonym amneshiya
Tshivenda khangwa

Xitsonga xiphuswa
Synonym xirive

amniotic fluid

Afrikaans vrugwater
Synonym amnionvog
Synonym amniotiese vloeistof
IsiXhosa amanzi omkhaya
Synonym amanzi omgcantsi
Siswati incipho
IsiNdebele amanzana wombungu
Setswana modubu
Sepedi seela sa motse
Synonym seela sa aminiothiki
Sesotho mokedikedi wa bonamane
Tshivenda tshiṭanga
Xitsonga mati ya xivelekelo
Synonym xupa

ampoule <Great Britain>

Synonym ampule
Afrikaans ampule
Synonym ampul
Synonym ampulle
IsiXhosa ibhotilana yesitofu
Synonym iampuli
Siswati libhodlelana lemjovo
Synonym sipononoza semjovo
Synonym i-amphuli
IsiNdebele ibhodlelwana lomjovo
Synonym i-amphiyoli
Setswana emphule
Sepedi amphoulu
Sesotho ampheyole
Tshivenda ampuḽu



Xitsonga	ampulu
ampule → ampoule	
anaerobic bacteria	
Afrikaans	anaërobiese bakterieë
IsiXhosa	iintsholongwane ezingaphili ngomongomoya
Siswati	ligciwane lelingaphili ngemoyamphilo
IsiNdebele	umulwana ongaphili ngommoya
Synonym	ibhakthirya engaphili nge- oksijini
Setswana	mogare wa anerobiki
Sepedi	paketheriahlokaoksitšene
Synonym	paketheria yeo e golago ntle le okisitšene
Sesotho	baktheria e sa hlokeng oksejene
Tshivenda	bakitheria i no tshila si na muyamufhe
Synonym	baktheria i no tshila hu si na muyamufhe
Synonym	baktheria i no tshila hu si na gesedungi
Synonym	baktheria i no tshila hu si na gesedungi
Synonym	baktheria i no tshila hu si na okisidzheni
Synonym	baktheria i no tshila hu si na oksidzheni

Xitsonga	xitsongwatsongwana- mavenga-moyatenga
anaesthetic <Great Britain> { <i>substance that produces reversible loss of consciousness</i> }	
Synonym	anesthetic
Afrikaans	anestetikum
Synonym	narkosemiddel
Synonym	verdowingmiddel
IsiXhosa	isilalisizivo
Synonym	ichiza lokudoma
Siswati	silalisimiva
IsiNdebele	isidambisimizwa
Setswana	seidibatsi
Sepedi	seidibatši
Sesotho	sethethebatsi
Tshivenda	tshidzidzivhadzi
Xitsonga	xititivati
Synonym	xitlanyati
analgesia { <i>inability to feel pain while conscious</i> }	
Afrikaans	analgesie
Synonym	analgie
Synonym	pynstilling
Synonym	pynverdowing
IsiXhosa	ukungeva ngqaqambo
Siswati	kubulala tinhlungu
Synonym	kungeva buhlungu
IsiNdebele	ukungezwa ubuhlungu
Setswana	bogatsu
Sepedi	go se kwe bohloko
Sesotho	ho bolaya bohloko
Tshivenda	tshifhedzavhuṭungu



Xitsonga	xititivaswitwi
analgesic <i>{medication to relieve pain}</i>	
Afrikaans	pynstillier
Synonym	pyndoder
Synonym	analgesikum
Synonym	pynstillende middel
IsiXhosa	isibulalintlungu
Synonym	isidambisintlungu
Synonym	isithomalalisintlungu
Siswati	sibulalitinhlungu
IsiNdebele	isibulaliinhlungu
Setswana	seokobatsatlhabi
Sepedi	seokobatšabohloko
Synonym	sebolayabohloko
Sesotho	sebolayabohloko
Tshivenda	tshivhulayavhuṭungu
Xitsonga	ntitivaswivavi
analogous substitution <i>{dispensing of medicine}</i>	
Afrikaans	analoëvervanging
IsiXhosa	iyeza elingelolentsusa
Siswati	kusebentisa umutsifanana
IsiNdebele	isijamiseleli esifanako
Synonym	isihlahla esisebenza
	njengesinye
Setswana	kalafokemedi
Sepedi	motswakophodišotshwano
Sesotho	phano ya morianakemedi
Tshivenda	mushonga u no imela
	muṛwe
Xitsonga	vusivamurhifanana

anaphylaxis <i>{allergic response}</i>	
Afrikaans	anafilakse
IsiXhosa	ukwaliwa liyeza
	okumandundu
Synonym	ialeji emandundu
Siswati	emanyabila
Synonym	emanyabinga
Synonym	lokwaliwa ngumutsi
	lokubucayi
IsiNdebele	ukutsirimezeka
Synonym	i-anafileksisi
Setswana	kganotseneletse
Synonym	kganotota
Sepedi	anafilakisisi
Synonym	aletšikotsikotsi
Sesotho	anafilaksisi
Tshivenda	ndambatshifu
Synonym	ndamba i re khombo
Synonym	anafilekisisi
Synonym	aḽedzhitshifu
Xitsonga	rinyenyanyenya-
	maxungetavutomi
ancillary material	
Afrikaans	bykomende materiaal
Synonym	hulpmateriaal
IsiXhosa	izincedis kumachiza
Siswati	tinsitakuphelelisa
Synonym	tinsitalwesekelo
IsiNdebele	imethiriyali esekelako
Setswana	seretlaleletsi
Sepedi	didirišwatlaleletšothuši
Sesotho	ditlatseletsi tse phethelang



Tshivenda	zwishumiswa zwa u tikedza
Xitsonga	switirhisiwanseketelo

anesthetic → anaesthetic

aneurysm

Afrikaans	aneurisme
IsiXhosa	iqhubu emthanjeni
Siswati	kuvuvuka kwemtsambo
Synonym	kudvumba kwemtsambo
IsiNdebele	ukuvuvuka komthambo
Synonym	ukudumba komthambo
Setswana	thurugotshika
Synonym	pudulogotshika
Sepedi	aneyurisimi
Synonym	kokomogotšhikamadi
Sesotho	anurisimi
Tshivenda	u punda ha lutsinga
Xitsonga	nkukumuko wa nsiha

angina pectoris {heart cramp}

Afrikaans	angina
Synonym	hartkramp
IsiXhosa	ubulalekontliziyo
Synonym	ianjina
Siswati	lihlaba
IsiNdebele	isihlabi sehliziyo
Synonym	i-anjaniya
Setswana	setlhabifatlha
Sepedi	sehlabipelong
Synonym	entšaena

Sesotho	lehlaba pelong
Tshivenda	anzhaina
Xitsonga	xitlhavimbilwini

animal fat {nutrition}

Afrikaans	diervet
Synonym	dierevet
IsiXhosa	inqathe
Siswati	emanoni
Synonym	emafutsa enyama
IsiNdebele	amafutha wenyama
Setswana	mafuraphologolo
Sepedi	makhuraphoofolo
Sesotho	mafura a phoofolo
Tshivenda	mapfhura a phukha
Xitsonga	mpambana

anion {chemistry}

Afrikaans	anioon
IsiXhosa	ianiyoni
Siswati	i-aniyoni
Synonym	i-athomu lengenamandla
IsiNdebele	i-aniyoni
Setswana	anayone
Sepedi	eneayone
Sesotho	enayone
Tshivenda	aniyoni
Xitsonga	aniyoni

anorexia nervosa

Afrikaans	anoreksie
Synonym	anorexia nervosa
IsiXhosa	isigulo sokuzilambisa
Synonym	ianoreksiya
Siswati	sifo sekutilambisa

Synonym	sifo sekutincisha kudla
IsiNdebele	ubulwele bokusaba ukudla
Synonym	i-anerokziya nevosa
Setswana	poifomonono
Sepedi	poifonono
Synonym	anorekesia nerevosa
Sesotho	ho ikotisa ka ho se je
Synonym	anoreksia nevosa
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha u shavha u la
Xitsonga	vutidlayisandlala
Synonym	vutisikisi

antacid {*medication to neutralise acid in the stomach*}

Afrikaans	teensuurmiddel
Synonym	teensuur
IsiXhosa	ichiza lesitshisa
Synonym	ichiza lesilungulela
Siswati	sicedzisilungulela
IsiNdebele	isithundubazi se-esidi
Synonym	isigogobalisi se-esidi
Setswana	twantshaesiti
Synonym	setlhaolosaesiti
Sepedi	selwantšhaesiti
Sesotho	sekokobetsaesiti
Tshivenda	tshidzimuladungi
Synonym	tshidzimulaesidi
Xitsonga	xitimulaasidi

antemetic → anti-emetic

antibacterial <adj.>

Afrikaans	antibakteries
-----------	---------------

Synonym	antibakterieel
Synonym	antibakteriële
IsiXhosa	isibulalantsholongwane
Siswati	-bulalimagciwane
IsiNdebele	-bulalimulwana
Setswana	-twantshamogare
Synonym	-sebolayamogare
Sepedi	-šitišago paketheria
Sesotho	-thibelang baktheria
Tshivenda	tshivhulahatshitzhili
Synonym	tshivhulayatshitzhili
Synonym	tshivhulahabakitheria
Synonym	tshivhulahabaktheria
Xitsonga	-xilwanaswitsongwatso ngwana

anticoagulant {*medication to eliminate blood clots*}

Afrikaans	teenstolmiddel
Synonym	antikoagulant
Synonym	antistolmiddel
IsiXhosa	isihlobisigazi
Siswati	sivimbelimahlwili
Synonym	sihlambululingati
IsiNdebele	isikhandelimahlwili
Synonym	isibulalimahlwili
Setswana	sethibelatlhole
Synonym	twantshatlhole
Sepedi	sethibelagahlomadi
Sesotho	sethibelamahlwele
Tshivenda	tshithivhela u kheṭha ha malofha
Xitsonga	xisivelantiyangati

antidepressant *{medication to treat depression}*

Afrikaans	antidepressant
Synonym	depressieteenmiddel
IsiXhosa	isithintelikudakumba
Synonym	isithintelikunxunguphala
Siswati	sicedzikudzangala
IsiNdebele	iselaphi kudamba
Setswana	kimololakgatelelomaikutlo
Synonym	sethibelakgatelelomaikutlo
Sepedi	seimollakgatelelomona gano
Sesotho	sekokobetsakgatello ya maikutlo
Tshivenda	tshithivhelamutsiko wa muhumbulo
Xitsonga	xisivelantshikelelo wa miehleketo

anti-emetic *{medication to treat nausea}*

Synonym	antemetic
Afrikaans	antiëmetikum
Synonym	braakteenmiddel
IsiXhosa	isithintelisicaphucaphu
Synonym	isinqamlikugabha
Siswati	sivimbelikunyakuleka
Synonym	sivimbelikuhlanta
IsiNdebele	isivimbelikuhlanza
Synonym	isikhandelikuhlanza
Setswana	sethibelatlatso
Synonym	selwantshatlatso
Sepedi	sethibelatshellego
Sesotho	sekokobetsalehlatso

Tshivenda**Xitsonga****antifebrilic** → antipyretic**antifungal** *{medication to treat fungal infections}*

Synonym	antifungoid
Afrikaans	swamteenmiddel
Synonym	skimmelweerder
Synonym	antifungusmiddel
IsiXhosa	isithintelikungunda
Siswati	sicedzisikhuntsa
Synonym	sicedzisikhowa
IsiNdebele	isihlahla sefangasi
Setswana	sethibelamouta
Synonym	twantshamouta
Sepedi	sethibelamouto
Sesotho	sethibelahlobo
Synonym	selwantshahlobo
Tshivenda	tshithivhelalugowa
Synonym	tshithivhela tshitzhili tsha fangasi
Xitsonga	xisivelamfurho

antifungoid → antifungal**anti-inflammatory** *{medication to manage pain and inflammation}*

Afrikaans	antiinflammatoriese middel
Synonym	ontstekingsteenmiddel
IsiXhosa	isidambisikukrala
Siswati	sicedzitinhlungu
Synonym	silawulikuvuvuka



IsiNdebele	iselaphikufutha
Setswana	sethibelathurugo
Sepedi	sethibelatšhatšham elothurugo
Synonym	sethibelainflameišene
Sesotho	selaolaborurusi
Tshivenda	mushonga wa u thivhela u zwimba
Xitsonga	xisivelampfimbo
Synonym	xisivelandzhumbelo
Synonym	xisivelambavuko

antimalarial *{medication that treats malaria}*

Afrikaans	antimalariamiddel
Synonym	malariateenmiddel
IsiXhosa	ichiza lecesina
Synonym	ichiza lomkhuhlane weengcongconi
Siswati	sivimbelimalalaveva
Synonym	sicedzimalalaveva
IsiNdebele	isivikeli sikamalalehlenggezela
Synonym	iselaphi semalariya
Setswana	sethibelamalaria
Sepedi	sethibelamalaria
Sesotho	sethibelamalaria
Synonym	selwantshamalaria
Tshivenda	tshithivheladali
Synonym	tshithivhelamalaria
Xitsonga	xisiveladari
Synonym	murhi wa dari

antineoplastic drug *{to treat cancer}*

Afrikaans	antineoplastiese middel
Synonym	antineoplastiese= geneesmiddel
Synonym	antineoplastikum
IsiXhosa	isithintelikunaba komhlaza
Siswati	sivimbelitimila
IsiNdebele	isivimbelikunaba kwekankere
Setswana	sethibelakankere
Synonym	sethibelatthagala
Sepedi	sethibelakankere
Synonym	anthinyoplastiki
Sesotho	sethibelamofetshe
Synonym	sethibelakankere
Tshivenda	mushonga wa u thivhela u phaḍalala ha pfhuko
Synonym	mushonga wa u thivhela u phaḍalala ha thahala
Synonym	mushonga wa u thivhela u phaḍalala ha khentsa
Xitsonga	xisivelahangalako- matshumbamfukuzana
Synonym	murhi wa matshumbamfukuzana

antipyretic *{medication that reduces fever}*

Synonym	antifebrilic
Afrikaans	koorswerende middel
Synonym	koorsbestryder
Synonym	koorsweerder
Synonym	antipiretikum
IsiXhosa	iyeza lobushushu
Siswati	sidzambisikushisa
Synonym	sidzambisitinhlungu

IsiNdebele	isidambisifiva
Setswana	twantshakgotelo
Sepedi	sefokotšaphišommele
Sesotho	sefodisafeberu
Tshivenda	mushonga wa u fhungudza mufhiso
Synonym	mushonga wa fhunguda mudinyane
Xitsonga	xihunguta-ku-hisa-ka-miri

antiseptic <n.> {substance that kills bacteria}

Afrikaans	ontsmettingsmiddel
Synonym	antiseptikum
Synonym	antiseptiese middel
IsiXhosa	isithintelikubhidla
Siswati	sibulalimagciwane
IsiNdebele	isivimbelikubhibhidlha
Setswana	sethibelaphero
Sepedi	sešitišaphero
Synonym	sebolayapaketheriya
Sesotho	sebolayadipeo tsa mahloko
Tshivenda	mudzivhatsiṭo
Synonym	tshithivhelatshili
Xitsonga	xixuvi
Synonym	xidlayavubori

antitoxin

Afrikaans	antitoksien
Synonym	antitoksine
Synonym	teengif
IsiXhosa	isilwityhefu

Siswati	sincandzibutsi
Synonym	sibulalibutsi
Synonym	sicedzibutsi
IsiNdebele	isivimbelitjhefu
Setswana	twantshatlhole
Sepedi	selwantšhampholo
Sesotho	selwantshatjhefu
Tshivenda	tshidzivhamulimo
Xitsonga	xilwisachefu
Synonym	xilwisavuxungu

API → active pharmaceutical ingredient

apoplexy → stroke

appendicitis

Afrikaans	blindedermontsteking
Synonym	appendisitis
IsiXhosa	ukukrala kothunjana
Siswati	kuvuvuka kwaphambukani
IsiNdebele	ubuhlungu be-aphendiksi
Setswana	thurugolelana
Sepedi	tšhatšhamelothurugoa phentikisi
Sesotho	borurusi ba lelana
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha u zwimba tshilagu
Synonym	apendikisi
Xitsonga	mpfimbo wa xincilana xa rhumbu
Synonym	ndzhumbelo wa xincilana xa rhumbu

arsenic {very poisonous element}

Afrikaans	arseen
IsiXhosa	ikhemikhali enetyhefu
Siswati	i-asenikhi
Synonym	ikhemikhali lenebutsi
IsiNdebele	i-aseniki
Setswana	khemikhaletlhole
Sepedi	aseniki
Sesotho	aseniki
Tshivenda	aseniki
Xitsonga	aseniki

arteriosclerosis

Afrikaans	arteriosklerose
Synonym	slagaarverharding
IsiXhosa	uvaleko loonothumelagazi
Siswati	sifo sekucina kwemisipha
Synonym	i-atheriyoklerosi
IsiNdebele	i-atheriyostlerosisi
Synonym	i-arteriosclerosis
Setswana	thatafalotshika
Sepedi	kotofatšotšhika
Synonym	atheriyosetlelosisi
Sesotho	thatafalo ya athari
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha u oma
	tsinga dza malofha
Synonym	vhulwadze ha u oma ha mbondo dza ludivhitha lwa malofha
Xitsonga	nonohato wa nthumukwana

artery

Afrikaans	arterie
Synonym	slagaar
IsiXhosa	unothumelagazi
Siswati	umtsambo lotfumelako
IsiNdebele	umthambo othumelako
Setswana	tshikelammeleng
Sepedi	tšhikaseišamadi
Synonym	athari
Sesotho	mothapo o fepelang madi
Tshivenda	ludivhitha
Xitsonga	nthumukwana

arthralgia

Synonym	joint pain
Afrikaans	gewrigspyn
Synonym	artralgie
IsiXhosa	iingqaqambo zamalungu
Siswati	buhlungu bermalunga
IsiNdebele	ubuhlungu bamalungu
Setswana	botlhokotokololong
Sepedi	bohlokomalokollo
Sesotho	bohloko lenonyeletsong
Tshivenda	vhuṭungu ha zwinungo
Synonym	u vhavha ha zwinungo
Xitsonga	xivavimahlanganweni

arthritis

Afrikaans	artritis
Synonym	gewrigsontsteking
IsiXhosa	isifo samathambo
Siswati	sifo semalunga
IsiNdebele	ukuqaqamba kwamalungu
Synonym	i-athrayithisi



Setswana	ramatiki
Sepedi	tšhatšhamelothurugom alokollo
Sesotho	atheraethisi
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha marambo
Synonym	vhulwadze ha zwinungo
Xitsonga	vuvabyi bya mahlangano

asbestosis {chronic lung disease}

Afrikaans	asbestose
Synonym	asbessiekte
IsiXhosa	isifo seasbhestosi
Synonym	iasbhestosisi
Siswati	sifo selitjeboya
IsiNdebele	isifo selitjeboya
Setswana	lehubaasebesetose
Sepedi	bolwetšimafahlahlolwa kemarela
Synonym	asepesetosisi
Sesotho	asebestosese
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha asibesitōsi
Xitsonga	vuvabyi bya marilarila

aseptic <adj.> {free from germs}

Afrikaans	asepties
Synonym	steriel
Synonym	kiemvry
IsiXhosa	-ngenantsholongwane
Siswati	-ngenakubola
IsiNdebele	-nganangogwana
Setswana	-phepa
Sepedi	-hlokagotwatši

Sesotho	-hlwekileng
Tshivenda	tshayazwitzhili
Xitsonga	-nkalo wa switsongwatsongwana

aseptic processing

Afrikaans	aseptiese prosesering
Synonym	steriele prosesering
Synonym	kiemvrye prosesering
IsiXhosa	ubulawozintsholongwane
Siswati	lunakekelomkhcito loluvimbela kubola itjhejo lokuvikela ingogwana phepafatso tlhwekišišothibelatwatši tlhwekisiso vhuthivhelazwitzhili masivelelo ya switsongwatsongwana
IsiNdebele	
Setswana	
Sepedi	
Sesotho	
Tshivenda	
Xitsonga	

aseptic technique

Afrikaans	aseptiese tegniek
Synonym	steriele tegniek
Synonym	kiemvrye tegniek
IsiXhosa	uthintelozintsholongwane
Siswati	indlela yekuvimbela kubola ukuvikela ukusabalala kwengogwana thekenikiphepafatso theknikithibelatwatši mokgwa wa tlhwekisiso nqila ya u thivhela zwitzhili thekiniki ya nsivelowa switsongwatsongwana
IsiNdebele	
Setswana	
Sepedi	
Sesotho	
Tshivenda	
Xitsonga	



aspirin

Afrikaans

Synonym

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

aspirien

aspirine

asetielsalisielsuur

iaspirin

i-asprini

i-aspirini

aspirin

asipirini

aspirini

asipirini

asipirini

asthenia {lack of energy and strength}

Afrikaans

Synonym

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Synonym

astenie

swakheid

kragteloosheid

utyhafo

iastheniya

kungabi nemdlandla

-nganamdlandla

-nganamandla

bokoa

go hloka mafolofolo

ho tsherema

maneto mahulu

nkantamu

nkamatimba

ataxia

Synonym

Afrikaans

ataxy

ataksie

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

Synonym

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Synonym

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

Synonym

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

ataxy → ataxia**atopic eczema**

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

Synonym

motoriese inkoördinasie

ukungasebenzisani

kwezihlunu zomzimba

iathaksiya

lidvumbe

kungasebentisani

kwemalunga emtimba

i-athakshiya

ukungasebenzisani

kwamalunga womzimba

i-athakziya

tsherepano

athaxia

mothekeselo

athakesiya

mothekeselo

eithaksia

athakizia

u shumisana ha mirado ya

muvhili zwi tshi bva

maluvhini

nkantirhisano wa swirho

atopiese ekseem

atopiese dermatitis

isigulo sokoma

kwesikhumba

iekzima

lukhwekhwe

sifo sekunwayisa



IsiNdebele	ikhwekhwe
Setswana	motshweetshwee
Synonym	lekgweggwe
Sepedi	sekgalaka
Synonym	sebabo
Sesotho	lekgweggwe
Synonym	nngwae
Tshivenda	athopiki ekzima
Synonym	ekizima ya u <u>thothonwa</u>
Xitsonga	nkhwaxo
attention deficit hyperactivity disorder	
Abbreviation	ADHD
Afrikaans	aandaggebrekhiper= aktiwiteitsteuring
Abbreviation	ADHD
IsiXhosa	ukundweba okungalawulekiyo
Siswati	sifo sekuba nemdlandla ngalokwendlulele
IsiNdebele	ukupharhazela kokuthayelelwa yingqonama
Synonym	ubujamo bokuthayelelwa yingqonama okudluleleko
Setswana	bophakwane
Sepedi	mahlahlaphapogo
Sesotho	bohloko ba mafolofolo a hlokisang tsepamiso ya maikutlo
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha u sa tokomelwa

Xitsonga	vuvabyi nkakongomiso wa miehleketo
autoimmune disease	
Afrikaans	outo-immuunsiekte
Synonym	outoïmmuunsiekte
IsiXhosa	ukuzihlasela komzimba
Siswati	sifo sekutihlasela kwemtimba
IsiNdebele	umazibulala wevikelomzimba
Synonym	ukuzibulala kwevikelomzimba
Setswana	itlhaselo ya ditogwa
Synonym	ikoafatso ya ditogwa
Sepedi	boitwantšho bja mašolemmele
Sesotho	boitwantsho ba masole mmeleng
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha u <u>thaselwa</u> muvhili nga maswole a muvhili
Xitsonga	vutihlaseri bya miri
B	
BA → bioavailability	
backache	
Afrikaans	rugpyn
IsiXhosa	iingqaqambo zomqolo
Siswati	buhlungu belicolo
IsiNdebele	ubuhlungu bomgogodlha
Setswana	setlhabi sa mokwatla

Sepedi	sehlabimokokotlong
Sesotho	ho opa ha mokokotlo
Tshivenda	u vhavha ha muṭana
Synonym	u vhavha ha muṭogo
Xitsonga	ku vava ka nhlana

background contamination

Afrikaans	agtergrondkontaminering
Synonym	agtergrondkontaminasie
IsiXhosa	ukungcoliseka ngempazamo
Siswati	kungcoliseka ngeliphutsa
IsiNdebele	ukusilaphazeka ngephoso
Setswana	kgotlhelo ya tikologo
Sepedi	tšhilafatšophošo
Sesotho	tshilafatso e ipatileng
Tshivenda	tshikafhadzo
Xitsonga	nthyakiso hi xihoxo

bad breath → halitosis

BE → bioequivalence

bed rest

Afrikaans	bedrus
IsiXhosa	ukuphunyuliswa ngugqirha
Siswati	kuphumula embhedeni
IsiNdebele	ukulatjhwa ngokulaliswa
Synonym	ukulatjhelwa embhedeni
Setswana	thobadiso
Sepedi	khutšišobolaong
Sesotho	kalafi ka phomotso
	diphateng

Tshivenda	u awedzwa ha mulwadze
Xitsonga	ku wisa

bed wetting

Synonym	enuresis
Afrikaans	bednatmaak
Synonym	enurese
IsiXhosa	ukuzichamela ulele
Synonym	ukuchamela umandlalo
Siswati	kutichamela ulele
Synonym	kutitfundzela uma ulele
IsiNdebele	ukuthunda eengutjeni
Setswana	thoteladikobo
Sepedi	boroteladikobo
Synonym	bortelabolao
Sesotho	borota
Tshivenda	u runda wo lala
Synonym	u runda wo eḡela
Xitsonga	ku titsakamisela
	evurhongweni
Synonym	ku bobodla

benefit-risk profile

Afrikaans	voordeel-risiko-profiel
IsiXhosa	iinkcukacha zokuyinzuzo
	nokuyingozi
Siswati	luhlatiyo lwetinzuzo
	nebungoti
IsiNdebele	icozululo lenzuzo nengozi
Setswana	porofaele ya matshosetsi
	a kungwelo
Sepedi	tshekatshenko ya dikholego
	le dikotsi

Sesotho	tjhebisiso ya melemo le dikotsi tsa kalafo
Tshivenda	mbambedzo ya mbuelo na tshinyalelo
Xitsonga	nkambisisamatimu ya mbuyelonxungeto

benign <adj. {e.g. a tumour}

Afrikaans	goedaardig
Synonym	benigne
IsiXhosa	-nganweniyo
Siswati	-ngenangoti
IsiNdebele	-ngabulaliko
Synonym	-nganangozi
Setswana	- tlhokakotsi
Sepedi	-tlhokago kotsi
Sesotho	-hlokang kotsi
Tshivenda	si khombo
Xitsonga	-nkalakhombo

BI → biological indicator

bifocal {lenses}

Afrikaans	bifokaal
IsiXhosa	-bonisa kabini
Siswati	sibonisimabanga lamabili
IsiNdebele	isibonisikabili
Setswana	ponopedi
Sepedi	ponopedi
Sesotho	ponopedi
Tshivenda	mbonakavhili
Xitsonga	mavonisambirhi

bile {secreted by liver}

Synonym	gall
Afrikaans	gal
IsiXhosa	inyongo
Siswati	inyongo
IsiNdebele	inyongo
Setswana	gala
Synonym	gaumakwe
Synonym	santlhoko
Sepedi	nnyoko
Synonym	gala
Sesotho	nyooko
Tshivenda	nyongwe
Synonym	ndulu
Xitsonga	nyongwa

bioactivity

Synonym	biological activity
Afrikaans	bioaktiwiteit
Synonym	biologiese aktiwiteit
IsiXhosa	ukuguqulwa kwemo kokungena emzimbeni
Siswati	umphumela wesisetjentiswa kulokuphilako
IsiNdebele	umphumela wesihlahla
Setswana	boamaditshedi
Sepedi	ditlamoragotekophedi
Synonym	matla a moriana mmeleng
Sesotho	tshebetso ya moriana mmeleng
Synonym	matla a moriana mmeleng
Tshivenda	masiandaitwa a mushonga
Xitsonga	kha zwi tshilaho tirhelomirini

bioavailability

Synonym

Abbreviation

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Synonym

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

bioburden

Synonym

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

biological availability**BA****biobeskikbaarheid****biologiese beskikbaarheid****umyinge osebenzayo****kwichiza****umlinganiselo okhoyo****egazini****silinganiso sesidzakamiva****engatini****ubungako besihlahla****eengazini****bolengteng-mmeleng****botsenammele****kelonyanywa****kelomonwa****boteng ba moriana****mmeleng****phimo ya mushonga****malofhani kha zwi tshilaho****vukonamirini****biological burden****biolas****biologiese las****umyinge****weentsholongwane****bungako bemagciwane****ubungako bomulwana****kokuphilako**

Setswana

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

bioequivalence

Synonym

Abbreviation

Afrikaans

Synonym

Synonym

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

tshailo ya megare**paktheriantšitši****bontši bja paketheria****bongata ba kokwanahloko****mmeleng****phimo ya zwitshili kha zwi****tshilaho****mpimo wa****switsongwatsongwana****biological equivalence****BE****bioëkwivalensie****bio-ekwivalensie****biologiese ekwivalensie****biologiese****gelykwaardigheid****ukusebenza ngokufanayo****kwamachiza****kusebentakufana****kwetidzakamiva****ukusebenza ngokufana****kweenhlahla****tekanotshelo****tekantšhohlaremmele****tekano ya meriana****mmeleng****mbambedzo ya kushumele****kwa mishonga kha zwi****tshilaho****ndzinganomatirhelo emirini**

biohazard

Synonym

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Synonym

biological hazard**biogevaar****biologiese gevaar****ubungozi kokuphilayo****bungoti kulokuphilako****ubungozi kokuphilako****ingozi kokuphilako****tshosetso ya ditshedi****kotsipheding****kotsi mothong le****tikolohong****khombo kha zwi tshilaho****swa ngozi eka swihanyi****xungetarihanyu****bio-indicator** → biological indicator**biological activity** → bioactivity**biological availability** → bioavailability**biological burden** → bioburden**biological equivalence** → bioequivalence**biological hazard** → biohazard**biological indicator** {*pharmacology*}

Synonym

Abbreviation

Afrikaans

Synonym

bio-indicator**BI****biologiese aanwyser****bioaanwyser**

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

biological marker

Synonym

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Synonym

Sepedi

Sesotho

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

biological medicine

Synonym

isiqinisekisisimo**yokusebenza komzimba****inkhombakuhlanteka****inkhomba yekungabi****nemagciwane****ikombakuhlwengeka****ikombakuphepha****tshupatlhweko****tšhupotlhweko****sesupatlhweko****sesupabohlweki****tsumba u kuna ha****tshibveledzwa****xikombanxuviwo****biomarker****biologiese merker****biomerker****isiphawuli semompilo****luphawu lwesimomphilo****isitjengiso sokulawuleka****kwesifo****selepamegare****selepaditwatsi****taetšopaktheria****letshwao la tlhweko****letshwao la bohlweki****tsumbanyimele ya****mutakalo****xikombaxiyimo xa rihanyu****biomedicine**

Afrikaans	biologiese medisyne
Synonym	biomedisyne
IsiXhosa	iyenza elenziwa
	ngokuphilayo
Siswati	umutsi lowentiwe
	ngalokuphilako
IsiNdebele	isihlahla esenziwe
	ngokuphilako
Synonym	ukwelapha ngokwesayensi
Setswana	kalafaditshedi
Sepedi	sehlaresetšwadipheding
Sesotho	moriana o tswang
	sepheding
Tshivenda	mushonga u bvaho kha
	zwi tshilaho
Xitsonga	murhi wo huma eka
	xihanyi

biological processing → bioprocessing

biological similar medical product → biosimilar

biological waiver → biowaiver

biomarker → biological marker

biomedicine → biological medicine

bioprocessing

Synonym	biological processing
Afrikaans	bioprosessering
Synonym	biologiese prosessering

IsiXhosa	ukuvelisa kokuphilayo
Siswati	kukhacita ngalokuphilako
IsiNdebele	ukukhiqiza ngokuphilako
Synonym	ukwenza ngokuphilako
Setswana	tlhagiso-ka-ditshedi
Sepedi	go tšwadiphedi
Sesotho	tlhahiso ya tse tswang
	sepheding
Tshivenda	mveledza mushonga kha
	zwi tshilaho
Xitsonga	k'endla murhi hi swihanyi

biopsy

Afrikaans	biopsie
IsiXhosa	uxilongosicwibi
Siswati	ibhayopsi
Synonym	kukhishelwalucwaningo
	kwelintf weshu
IsiNdebele	ukuhlola ngokutshephula
	isitho
Synonym	ibhayopsi
Setswana	bayopsi
Sepedi	nyakišišothišu
Synonym	payopisi
Sesotho	bayopsi
Tshivenda	u bvisa kupiḁa kwa u ṭola
Synonym	bayopisi
Xitsonga	bayopisi

biosimilar

Synonym	biological similar medical product
Afrikaans	biogelyksoortige middel
IsiXhosa	umyelelachiza
Synonym	umyelelayeza



Siswati umkhicitofana
 IsiNdebele ukufana kweenhlahla
 Setswana molemotshwana
 Sepedi tshwanohlarepheding
 Sesotho tshwano ya meriana
 Tshivenda mishongamveledzwa nga
 zwitshilaho i no fana
 Xitsonga swiendliwafanana hi
 swihanyi
 Synonym swimakiwafanana hi
 swihanyi

biowaiver
 Synonym biological waiver
 Afrikaans biokwytskelding
 Synonym biotoetskwytskelding
 IsiXhosa imvume ekhethekileyo
 yovelisozeza
 Synonym ibhayoweyiva
 Siswati imvumo lekhethsekile
 yekusebenta kufana
 kwetidzakamiva
 Synonym ibhayoweyiva
 IsiNdebele ukungenzi ilingelelo
 lokusebenza kwesihlahla
 tlolotlathlhubo
 Setswana tshelohlahlobohlare
 Sepedi tumello ya ho tlohela
 Sesotho mehato ya tlwaelo
 Tshivenda nqetshedzo ya thendelo ya
 u shuma nga zwi no fana
 Synonym thendelo ya u linga

Xitsonga

bipolar disorder

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

birth defect

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym

mishonga
 mpfumelelo wa
 ndzingetoxitlilinali

bipolêre versteuring
 bipolêre steurnis
 iqwakaza
 iphuku
 buncobodvo
 ibhayiphola
 isivukavukani
 ipherhupherhukomizwa
 bolwetse jwa baephola
 matsogedi
 baephola
 baephola
 vhwulwadze ha baiphola
 vuvabyi bya swipfukelwa

geboortedefek
 geboorte-afwyking
 ukuzalwa unesiphako
 ubulima ozelwe nabo
 kuchwala
 kukhubateka
 uburhole
 kgolagalopeleging
 bogoletlhago
 bohole ba tlhaho
 vuhuhole ha u mbebo naho
 vuhuholefhalimbebyanaho



Xitsonga	vutsoniwa
black-box warning <i>{on the drug's label}</i>	
Afrikaans	gevaarwaarskuwing
Synonym	swartraamwaarskuwing
IsiXhosa	isilumkiso sobungozi
	beyeza
Siswati	secwayiso sebungoti
	lobukhulu besidzakamiva
IsiNdebele	isiyeleliso somphumela
	ongakalindeleki
Synonym	isiyeleliso somphumela
	wangeqadi
Setswana	temosakotsi
Sepedi	selemošakotsi
Sesotho	temoso ya kotsi
Tshivenda	tsivhudzamasandaitwa
Xitsonga	xilemukisanghozi
bladder <i>{organ}</i>	
Afrikaans	blaas
IsiXhosa	isinyi
Siswati	sinye
IsiNdebele	isinye
Setswana	setlha
Synonym	senya
Sepedi	sebudula
Synonym	senya
Sesotho	senya
Tshivenda	dundelo
Xitsonga	thundelo
Synonym	ndzhundzelo {nhlamba}

blindness	
Afrikaans	blindheid
IsiXhosa	ubumfama
Siswati	bumphumphutse
Synonym	kungaboni emehlweni
IsiNdebele	ubuphofu
Setswana	bofofu
Sepedi	bofofu
Sesotho	bofofu
Tshivenda	vhupofu
Xitsonga	vubofu
blood bank	
Afrikaans	bloedbank
IsiXhosa	uvimba wegazi
Siswati	sigciningati
Synonym	libhangengati
Synonym	silondvolotingati
Synonym	silulungati
IsiNdebele	ibulungelo leengazi
Synonym	ibulungelongazi
Setswana	polokelomadi
Synonym	bodutelamadi
Sepedi	polokelomadi
Synonym	bokgobamadi
Sesotho	polokelo ya madi
Tshivenda	mbulungelo ya malofha
Xitsonga	vuhlayiselangati
blood clot	
Afrikaans	bloedklont
IsiXhosa	ihlwili
Siswati	lihlwili
IsiNdebele	ihlwili
Setswana	letlhole



Sepedi	lehlwele
Synonym	nkgothomadi
Sesotho	lehlwele
Tshivenda	govho
Xitsonga	ndhendhe
Synonym	gadi ra ngati
blood plasma	
Afrikaans	bloedplasma
IsiXhosa	isiyilelogazi
Synonym	iplazma yegazi
Siswati	iplazima yengati
IsiNdebele	iplazima yeengazi
Setswana	seremadi
Synonym	plasmamadi
Sepedi	plasma ya madi
Sesotho	plasma ya madi
Tshivenda	pulasima ya malofha
Xitsonga	pulasima ya ngati

blue ointment → mercurial ointment

bone marrow

Afrikaans	beenmurg
IsiXhosa	umongo
Siswati	umnkantja
IsiNdebele	ummongo
Setswana	mooko
Sepedi	mooko
Sesotho	mooko
Tshivenda	mwongo wa rambo
Synonym	ñongo wa rambo
Synonym	ñwongo wa rambo
Xitsonga	mongo

booster dose	
Afrikaans	versterkdosis
Synonym	onderskravingsdosis
IsiXhosa	umyinge wokomeleza
Synonym	umlinganiselo wokomeleza
Siswati	silinganisomutsi
	lesengetiwe
Synonym	umtsamomutsi
	lowengetiwe
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso esingezelelako
Setswana	mothamotsosoloso
Synonym	tekanyetsamolemotsosololo
Sepedi	sematlafatšahlare
Sesotho	sematlafatsi
Synonym	sematlafatsammele
Tshivenda	phimonyengedzedzo dza
	maswole a muvhili
Xitsonga	mpimamurhiengetelo

brace

Afrikaans	stut
IsiXhosa	isilungelelanisi
Synonym	isisekeli
Siswati	sisekeli
Synonym	silungisi
IsiNdebele	isisekelimathambo
Synonym	umqabo
Setswana	kgokanyi
Synonym	sefaphi
Synonym	setshegets
Sepedi	sethekgi
Sesotho	setshehetsi
Tshivenda	kwilidzitsike



Synonym	tsombo
Synonym	tshiṭangu
Xitsonga	xihlangalala
Synonym	xihakahlwa

brachycardia → bradycardia

bradycardia {*unusually slow heartbeat*}

Synonym	brachycardia
Afrikaans	bradikardie
Synonym	bragikardie
IsiXhosa	ukubetha kwentliziyo ngokucothayo
Siswati	kushaya kancane kwenhlitiyo
IsiNdebele	ukubetha kabuthaka kwehliziyo
Synonym	ukubethela phasi kwehliziyo
Setswana	kibo ka bonya
Sepedi	pelosebetha ka go nanya
Sesotho	ho oṭla butle ha pelo
Tshivenda	u divhitha ha mbilu
Xitsonga	mbho wa mbilu hi ku nonoka

brain damage

Afrikaans	breinskade
IsiXhosa	ukwenzakala ebuchotsheni
Siswati	kulimala kwebucopho
IsiNdebele	ukulimala kobuqopho
Setswana	kgobaloboko

Sepedi	kgobalobjoko
Sesotho	temalo ya boko
Tshivenda	fuvhalo kha vhuluvhi
Xitsonga	mbavisekabyongo

brand-name drug

Afrikaans	handelsmerkmedisyne
Synonym	handelsmerkmedikasie
IsiXhosa	igama loshishino lechiza
Siswati	luphawugama lwemutsi
IsiNdebele	ibizomvezo lesihlahla
Setswana	molemo wa tshwaiwa
Sepedi	leinatshwayohlare
Synonym	leina la sehlare
Sesotho	lebitso la moriana le sireleditsweng
Tshivenda	dzinavhuvhambadzi la tshidzidzivhadzi
Xitsonga	xidzidziharisivitomumaki

breastbone → sternum

breast pump

Afrikaans	borspomp
IsiXhosa	isikhamimabele
Siswati	sikhamimabele
IsiNdebele	isikghamimabele
Setswana	segamamabele
Synonym	segamamatsele
Sepedi	segamamatswele
Sesotho	sehamamatswele
Tshivenda	tshihama maḁamu



Xitsonga	xikamavele
brittleness { <i>pharmaceutics</i> }	
Afrikaans	broshaid
IsiXhosa	izinga lobukrwabakrwaba
Synonym	izinga lobuqwabaqwaba
Siswati	kwephuka kalula
IsiNdebele	ukuqephuka lula
Setswana	thobegobebe
Sepedi	thobegonolo
Sesotho	ho robeha habonolo
Tshivenda	dzhenzheḁa
Xitsonga	vutshoveka-ku-olova

bronchitis	
Afrikaans	brongitis
IsiXhosa	iphika
Siswati	lukhwelekhwehle
IsiNdebele	isifo sokuvaleka
	kwemithambo
	yamaphaphu
Synonym	ibhronkhayithisi
Setswana	bronkhaetisi
Sepedi	tšhatšhamelothurugo
	phaepheswafo
Synonym	poronkhaithisi
Sesotho	bronkhaethisi
Tshivenda	vhuvalwakhana
Synonym	bronkhaithisi
Xitsonga	mpfimbaxinkolwana
Synonym	ndzhumbelaxinkolwana

bronchodilator
Afrikaans

brongodilator

Synonym	lugpypverruimer
IsiXhosa	isivulimiphunga
Synonym	isivulisifuba
Siswati	sivulamaphaphu
IsiNdebele	isivulimithambo
	samaphaphu
Setswana	sebulameselomowa
Sepedi	sethušapuladiphaephe
	swafo
Synonym	sethibolla mafahla
Sesotho	sebodulamatsywafo
Tshivenda	tshivulakhana
Xitsonga	xipfulaxinkolwana

bruise	
Synonym	contusion
Afrikaans	kneusplek
Synonym	kneusing
Synonym	kneus
IsiXhosa	umgruzuko
Siswati	umhubuko
Synonym	lidvuma
Synonym	ingongoma
Synonym	umvimbo
IsiNdebele	ibala lokubetheka
Synonym	ibala lokuqhula
Setswana	lebote
Synonym	letsadi
Sepedi	matetelo
Sesotho	letetetso
Tshivenda	u khuvhuwa
Synonym	u khuzuwa
Synonym	u khuruwa



Xitsonga

felangati

bulimia {*disturbance in eating behaviour*}

Afrikaans

bulimie

IsiXhosa

isigulo sokuzigabhisa

Synonym

ibhulimiya

Siswati

sifo sekudla utihlantise

Synonym

ibhulimiya

IsiNdebele

isifo sokudlela ukuhlanza

Synonym

ibhulimiya

Setswana

bulimia

Sepedi

pulimia

Sesotho

bohloko ba ho itlhatsisa

Synonym

bulimia

Tshivenda

bulumia

Xitsonga

bulimiya

bunion

Afrikaans

knokkel

IsiXhosa

ibhanyanisi

Siswati

likhona

IsiNdebele

ibhaniyoni

Setswana

kokobiti

Synonym

banione

Sepedi

paniyone

Sesotho

tshere ya monwana o

motona wa leoto

Synonym

banione

Tshivenda

buniyoni

Synonym

khontsi

Xitsonga

baniyoni

Synonym

nghonokakhundzu

C

calamine

Afrikaans

kalamyn

IsiXhosa

ikhalamayini

Siswati

ikhalamayini

IsiNdebele

ikhalamayini

Setswana

khalamaene

Sepedi

khalamaene

Sesotho

khalamaene

Tshivenda

khalamaini

Xitsonga

khalamayini

callous → callus

callus

Synonym

callous

Afrikaans

eelt

Synonym

kallus

IsiXhosa

ikonsi

Siswati

sikofu

IsiNdebele

ikhonsi

Synonym

ikhona

Setswana

khonse

Synonym

leropi

Sepedi

lephone

Synonym

letswabadi

Sesotho

letswabadi

Tshivenda

phone

Synonym

khontsi

Xitsonga

mbhonya



calorie {diet}

Afrikaans	kalorie
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselomandla okutya
Synonym	ikhalori
Siswati	silinganisomandla sekudla
Synonym	ikhalori
IsiNdebele	ikhalori
Setswana	khalori
Sepedi	khalori
Sesotho	khalori
Tshivenda	khalorisi
Xitsonga	khalori

camomile

Synonym	chamomile
Afrikaans	kamille
IsiXhosa	inxina
Synonym	ikhemomayili
Siswati	ikhemomayili
Synonym	luhlobo lwemsutane
IsiNdebele	ikhemomayili
Setswana	khemomaele
Sepedi	khemomaele
Sesotho	khemomaele
Tshivenda	khamomaili
Xitsonga	khamomayili

camphor

Afrikaans	kamfer
Synonym	kanfer
IsiXhosa	ikhamfara

Siswati

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ikhemfa

ikhemfa
khemfa
khemfa
khamfore
khemfa
khemfa

cannula {e.g. tube to drain fluid from the body}

Afrikaans	kanule
IsiXhosa	umbhobho wonyango
Synonym	ikhanula
Siswati	lishubhu
Synonym	ikhanyula
IsiNdebele	ikhenyula
Setswana	khenyula
Sepedi	khanyula
Sesotho	khanyula
Tshivenda	khanula
Xitsonga	khanula

caplet

Afrikaans	kaplet
IsiXhosa	ipilisi ebumbhoxo
Synonym	ipilisi embhuntsuntshu
Siswati	lipilisi lelidze
Synonym	ikhaphulethi
IsiNdebele	ipilisi
Synonym	ikheplethi
Setswana	kgopapilisi
Sepedi	khapolete
Sesotho	kheplete
Tshivenda	khephulethe
Xitsonga	khepulete



capping {*tablet making*}

Afrikaans	dekselvorming
IsiXhosa	ukwahluka kubini kwepilisi
Siswati	kucetuka kweliphilisi
IsiNdebele	isivalo sepilisi
Setswana	phosopilising
Sepedi	phošophilising
Sesotho	kheping
Tshivenda	u fhandekana ha philisi
Xitsonga	mphemuko
Synonym	nkwamuko

capsule {*medicine*}

Afrikaans	kapsule
IsiXhosa	ipilisi
	engumaselwanesingxobo
Synonym	ikhepsuli
Siswati	liphilisisalibhosho
Synonym	ikhepsuli
IsiNdebele	ikhepsuli
Synonym	ipilisi
Setswana	sekatlakgoba
Sepedi	khephisulu
Synonym	khepsule
Sesotho	pidisikgaketla
Synonym	khepsule
Tshivenda	khephusulu
Xitsonga	khepisulu

carbolic acid → phenol

carcinogen {*cancer-causing substance*}

Afrikaans	karsinogeen
Synonym	kankerverwekkende stof
Synonym	kankerverwekker
IsiXhosa	iiseli zomhlaza
Synonym	ikhasinojeni
Siswati	sibangamhlata
Synonym	sibangamdavuta
Synonym	ikhasinojeni
IsiNdebele	isibangelikankere
Synonym	ikhasinojeni
Setswana	sebakakankere
Synonym	khasinojene
Sepedi	sebakakankere
Synonym	sehlolakankere
Sesotho	sebakamofetshe
Synonym	sebakakankere
Tshivenda	tshivhangapfuko
Synonym	tshivhangakhentsara
Synonym	khasinodzheni
Xitsonga	xivangamfukuzana
Synonym	khasinojeni

cardiovascular disease → heart disease

cardiovascular drug

Afrikaans	kardiovaskulêre medisyne
Synonym	kardiovaskulêre
	geneesmiddel
IsiXhosa	ichiza lesifo sentliziyo
Siswati	sidzakamiva lesihlobene
	nenhlitiyo
IsiNdebele	iselaphi sesifo sehliziyo
	nemithambo



Synonym	iselaphi sobulwele behliziyo nemithambo
Setswana	sethibelamalwetsepelo
Sepedi	seokobatšabolwetšipelo
Sesotho	moriana wa pelo le methapo
Tshivenda	tshidzidzivhadzi tsha u thivhela vhwadze ha mbilu
Xitsonga	xidzidziharisi xa vuvabyi bya mbilu

cascara {*laxative*}

Afrikaans	kaskara
IsiXhosa	ikhaskhara
Siswati	ikhasikhara
IsiNdebele	ikhaskhara
Setswana	khaskhara
Sepedi	khaskhara
Synonym	khaskhara
Sesotho	khaskhara
Sesotho	khaskhara
Tshivenda	khaskhara
Xitsonga	khaskhara

castor oil

Afrikaans	kasterolie
IsiXhosa	ikastroyile
Siswati	i-oyili yemhlafutfo
Synonym	ikhasta oyili
IsiNdebele	ikastroli
Setswana	kasetoroli

Sepedi	kasetoroli
Sesotho	kasteroli
Tshivenda	ole ya khasiṭa
Synonym	ole ya khasṭa
Xitsonga	mafurha ya nhlampfurha

catheter

Afrikaans	kateter
IsiXhosa	umbhobho wokuchamisa
Synonym	ikhathetha
Siswati	lishubhu lekufaka nekukhipha luketjeti emtimbeni

Synonym

IsiNdebele	ikhathetha
	itjhubhu elisikhambisi
	sokusamanzi emzimbeni
Synonym	ikhathetha
Setswana	segopadielammeng
Synonym	setsheladielammeng
Sepedi	khathetha
Sesotho	khathetha
Tshivenda	tshibvisa tshiluḡi muvhilini
Synonym	khathyetha
Xitsonga	xikokachelaswihalaki

CD → curative dose

celiac disease → coeliac disease

cell organelle → organelle

central nervous system

Abbreviation	CNS
Afrikaans	sentrale senuweestelsel
Synonym	sentrale senustelsel

Abbreviation	SSS
IsiXhosa	imithamboluvo engundoqo
Siswati	umsukaluhlelomiva
IsiNdebele	irherhomizwa lobuqopho nomgogodlha
Setswana	tlihamaganyanekgolo ya methapo
Sepedi	mokgwapeakanyomeng alatšhikagare
Sesotho	taolo ya methapokutlo
Tshivenda	sisteme ya vhuṭaledzi ha vhukati
Xitsonga	sisitemekulu ya longobyongo

centrifugation

Afrikaans	sentrifugering
Synonym	sentrifugasie
IsiXhosa	ukuhluzwa kwegazi
Siswati	kuhlunga
Synonym	kusefa
IsiNdebele	ukutshega
Setswana	kgaogantshometswako
Sepedi	kgaogantšhotswako
Sesotho	karohanyo ya metswako
Tshivenda	khethekhanyo ya zwiluḽi zwi no leluwa na zwi sa leluwi
Xitsonga	vuhambanisaswitiki na swivevuki

centrifuge {machine or device}

Afrikaans	sentrifuge
-----------	------------

Synonym	sentrifugeerder
IsiXhosa	isihluzigazi
Siswati	lihluto
IsiNdebele	umtjhini wokutshega
Setswana	sekgaoganyametswako
Sepedi	searogantšhametswako
Synonym	sekgaoantšhatwako
Sesotho	searohanyametswako
Tshivenda	mutshini wa u fhambanisa zwi no leluwa na zwi sa leluwi
Xitsonga	xihambanisaswitiki na swivevuki

cerebral palsy

Afrikaans	serebrale gestremdheid
Synonym	serebrale parese
IsiXhosa	ulimalobuchopho
Siswati	bubungu
IsiNdebele	ukukhubazeka kobuqopho
Setswana	thepetlano ya dithwe
Sepedi	bogolofadi bja go hlolwa ke kgobalo ya bjoko
Synonym	kgolofalobjoko
Sesotho	kgolofalo ya serebramo
Tshivenda	fuvhalo kha vhuluvhi ha phanda
Xitsonga	vutsoniwapfabyongweni

CF → cystic fibrosis

chamomile → camomile



child-resistant packaging

Afrikaans	kinderbestande verpakking
IsiXhosa	engenakuvulwa ngumntwana
Siswati	lokungeke kuvulwe ngumntfwana
IsiNdebele	ukuvala ngokuvikela abantwana
Setswana	pako ya tshitangwana
Sepedi	sekhurumelotšhitabana
Sesotho	tshitabana
Tshivenda	vhutsireledzavhana
Xitsonga	mpangansirhelelo eka vana

child's dose

Synonym	pediatric dosage
Afrikaans	pediatriese dosis
Synonym	kinderdosis
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo wabantwana
Siswati	silinganisomutsi semntfwana
Synonym	umtsamomutsi wemntfwana
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso sabantwana
Setswana	mothamo wa ngwana
Synonym	tekanyetsamolemo sa ngwana
Sepedi	tekanyohlarengwana
Sesotho	tekanyo ya ngwana
Tshivenda	phimamushonga wa vhana
Xitsonga	mpimamurhi wa vana

chipping {of tablet edges}

Afrikaans	afsplintering
IsiXhosa	ukuqhezuka
Siswati	kucetuka
IsiNdebele	ukuqephuka
Setswana	ketlogo
Sepedi	kgetlogo
Sesotho	ho qhetsoha ha pidisi
Tshivenda	u peduwa
Xitsonga	mpetluko

chlorination {e.g. purifying water}

Afrikaans	chlorinering
Synonym	chlorering
IsiXhosa	ucocomanzi ngeklorini
Siswati	kuhlanta ngeklorini
IsiNdebele	ihlwengisomanzi ngetlorini
Setswana	tlhwekisometsi ka tlelorini
Sepedi	tlhwekišomeetsekatlilorini
Sesotho	tlhwekiso ya metsi ka tlelorini
Tshivenda	vhukunakisa maḡi nga kolorini
Xitsonga	mbhasiso hi tlilorini

cholesterol

Afrikaans	cholesterol
IsiXhosa	amafutha asegazini
Synonym	ikholesteroli
Siswati	ikholesteroli
IsiNdebele	ikholesteroli
Setswana	kholeseterole
Sepedi	kholeseterole
Sesotho	kholeseterole



Tshivenda	kholesiterolo
Xitsonga	kholesiterolo
chronic care	
Afrikaans	chroniese versorging
Synonym	chroniese sorg
IsiXhosa	uzengezenge lonyango
Siswati	lunakekelokwelashwa lolungagcini
IsiNdebele	itjhejo ngokwelatjha okungapheliko
Setswana	tlhokomelo ya masafoleng
Sepedi	tlhokomelotelele
Synonym	tlhokomelokhroniki
Sesotho	kalafo ya motjhaotjhele
Tshivenda	ndondolo ya dzilafho ya nyimele i sa fheli
Xitsonga	vuongorigodzombela
Synonym	nhlayisogodzombela
Synonym	vutshungurigodzombela

cinnamon {medication}

Afrikaans	kaneel
IsiXhosa	isinamoni
Siswati	isinamoni
IsiNdebele	isinamoni
Setswana	sinamone
Sepedi	sinamone
Sesotho	sinamone
Tshivenda	sinamoni
Xitsonga	sinamoni

circulatory shock {medical condition}

Afrikaans	sirkulatoriese skok
Synonym	sirkulasieskok
IsiXhosa	ucothogazi lwethutyana
Siswati	sitsikametilutungelelongati
IsiNdebele	ukuthikamezeka
	komzombe weengazi
Synonym	ukuthikaziseka komzombe weengazi
Setswana	tlhabego ya kelelomadi
Sepedi	kgaotšotshepetsomadi
Synonym	kgaotšokabomadi
Sesotho	kgaolo ya phallo ya madi
Tshivenda	nyimelo ya u ya u ongolowa i so ngo dowealeho
Xitsonga	hunguteko wa ndzhendzeleko wa ngati

circulatory system

Afrikaans	bloedsomloopstelsel
Synonym	bloedvatstelsel
Synonym	bloedvaatstelsel
IsiXhosa	inkqubo yojikelezisogazi
Siswati	luhlelo lwekutungeleta kwengati
IsiNdebele	irherho lokukhanjiswa kweengazi
Synonym	ihlelo lokusebenza kwehliziyo
Setswana	matlhamaganyane a kelelomadi



Sepedi	mokgwapeakanyomadi
Sesotho	taolo ya phallo ya madi
Tshivenda	sisteme ya nyelelo ya malofha
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya ndzhendzeleko wa ngati

CJL → closed joined length

cleaning agent

Afrikaans	skoonmaakmiddel
Synonym	reinigingsmiddel
IsiXhosa	isicoci
Siswati	umutsisihlanti
Synonym	umutsisigezi
IsiNdebele	isihlwengisi
Setswana	sephepafatsi
Synonym	setlhwekisi
Sepedi	sehlwekiši
Sesotho	sehlwekisi
Tshivenda	tshikunakisi
Xitsonga	xibasisi

clinical

Afrikaans	klinies
IsiXhosa	-phathelene nonyango
Siswati	-phatselene nekwelashwa
IsiNdebele	-phathelene nesenzo sokwelapha
Setswana	-kalafi
Sepedi	-kalafo
Synonym	-bongaka

Sesotho	-kalafo
Tshivenda	ilafha
Xitsonga	-xitlilini kali

clinical response {caused by e.g. a drug, medicine, therapy}

Afrikaans	kliniese reaksie
Synonym	kliniese uitwerking
IsiXhosa	ukusabela kunyango
Siswati	kusebenta kwekwelashwa
IsiNdebele	umphumela wokwelatjhwa
Setswana	tsibogelokalafi
Sepedi	phetogotšwakalafong
Sesotho	kamohelo ya kalafo
Tshivenda	u shuma ha ngalafho
Xitsonga	anguloxitlilini kali

closed joined length {of capsule}

Abbreviation	CJL
Afrikaans	lengte ná verseëling
IsiXhosa	ubude bekhepsuli
Siswati	budze beliphilisisalibhosho
IsiNdebele	ubude bekhepsuli elipheleleko
Synonym	ubude bekhepsuli
Setswana	boleleletswalo
Sepedi	khephisulutelele
Sesotho	botelele ba khepsule e sa buleheng
Tshivenda	vhulapfu ha khephusulu
Xitsonga	vulehinkatsanompfaleko



clyster → enema

CNS → central nervous system

coagulation {to form blood clots}

Afrikaans	stolling
Synonym	koagulering
Synonym	koagulasie
IsiXhosa	ukujiya kwegazi
Siswati	lushubongati
Synonym	lutyongati
IsiNdebele	ukujiya kweengazi
Synonym	ukwakheka kwehlwili
Setswana	kgatlho ya madi
Synonym	tlholefalo
Synonym	themo
Sepedi	themišomadi
Synonym	kgahlišomadi
Sesotho	tlhwebo ya madi
Tshivenda	u khekha ha malofha
Xitsonga	ntiyangati

coating {tablet making}

Afrikaans	bedekking
IsiXhosa	ukuhombisa
Synonym	ukugudisa ipilisi
Siswati	luhucophilisi
IsiNdebele	ukweleka ipilisi
Setswana	rethefatsa
Synonym	goma
Sepedi	thetofatšophilisi
Synonym	go khoutha philisi

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

coca leaf

Afrikaans
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

coconut oil

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

cod liver oil

Afrikaans
Synonym

ho khouta pidisi
u khoutha
ngodzaluvhemba
ntinto

kokablaar
iggabi lekhokha
licembe lekhokha
ikari lekhokha
letiharekhokha
letlakalakhokha
lehlaku la khokha
tari la khokhe
tluka ra khokha

klapperolie
kokosolie
ioli yekhokhonathi
emafutsa ekhokhonathi
i-oyili yekhokhonathi
amafutha wekhokhonathi
i-oli yekhokhonathi
oli ya khokhonate
oli ya khokhonate
oli ya khokhonate
oilji ya khokhonati
mafurha ya khokhonati

lewertraan
visolie



IsiXhosa	oli yentlanzi
Synonym	ikhodiliva oyile
Siswati	emafutsa esibindzi sekhodi
Synonym	i-oyili yesibindzi sekhodi
IsiNdebele	amafutha wesibindi sekhodi
Synonym	i-oli yesibindi sekhodi
Setswana	oli ya khoteliva
Sepedi	olibetehlapikhoto
Synonym	olibetekhoto
Sesotho	oli ya sebete sa tlhapi
Synonym	oli ya khoteliva
Tshivenda	mapfura a tshivhindi tsha khovhe
Xitsonga	mafurha ya xivindzi xa getle

coeliac disease <Great Britain>

Synonym	celiac disease
Afrikaans	seliakie
Synonym	seliaksiekte
IsiXhosa	ukwaliwa yigluthini
Synonym	ukuguliswa yigluthini
Siswati	sifo sekwaliwa yigluthini
IsiNdebele	ubulwele obubangwa yidlhuthini
Synonym	isifo esibangwa yidlhuthini
Setswana	bolwetse jwa seliaka
Sepedi	aletšitluluthene
Sesotho	lefu la seliaka
Synonym	bohloko ba seliaka
Tshivenda	vhulwadze vhu vhangwaho nga glutheni
Xitsonga	rinyenyadlilutheni

cold → common cold

colic {*infants*}

Afrikaans	koliek
IsiXhosa	imfuxwa
Synonym	injeqane
Siswati	inongwana
Synonym	mankhatjana
Synonym	ikholikhi
IsiNdebele	ikholikhi
Synonym	ummoya ongemathunjini
Setswana	kgadikego
Synonym	selomo
Sepedi	go longwa
Synonym	kholiki
Sesotho	mahlaba a ka mpeng ya lesea
Synonym	kholiki
Tshivenda	tshilala
Xitsonga	rivisana

combination product {*pharmaceuticals*}

Afrikaans	kombinasieproduk
Synonym	kombineermiddel
Synonym	kombinasiemiddel
IsiXhosa	imveliso eyintlanganisela
Siswati	sidzakamiva
IsiNdebele	lesiyinhlanganisela
Synonym	umtjhoga
Setswana	umdidiyelo
Sepedi	molemotswako
Sesotho	sehlaretswakophodišo
Tshivenda	motswako
Xitsonga	tshibveledzwaṭhanganywa

Synonym
Xitsonga
mushongavanganywa
ximakiwankatsano

common cold

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Synonym
Tshivenda
Synonym
Synonym
Xitsonga
cold
gewone verkoue
verkoue
umkhuhlane
imfuxane
umkhuhlane
umgomani
umkhuhlani
mofikela
mokgotlhwane
mokgohlane
mpshikela
sefuba
mokgohlane
ntaramane
mukhushwane
duda
mphigela
mukhuhlwana

co-morbid condition

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
co-morbidity
komorbiede toestand
komorbiditeit
newesiektetoestand
isigulo esibangelwa
sesinye
kugula lokukuphatsa kanye
kanye
kugula lokuhambisanako

IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
isifo esikhambisana
nesinye
ubulwele obukhambisana
nobunye
seemo sa tlhatlagano ya
makoa
malwetšitšhikammogo
malwetšikgwerano
boemo ba mafu a mang
mothong
vhulwadzembangwa nga
vhunwe
vuvabyifambisana

co-morbidity → co-morbid condition

compounding {pharmaceuticals}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
bereiding
samestelling
ukuxuba amachiza
luhlanganisongco lwemitsi
ludidiyelongco lwemitsi
ukudidiyela isihlahla
tswako
tlhakantsho
tlhakanyo
tswakantšhophilisi
tlhakantšhohlare
ho tswaka meriana
thimbwana
u tlanganyisa
vuhlanganisi



compressed tablet

Afrikaans	tablet
IsiXhosa	ipilisi ecinezelweyo
Siswati	liphilisi lelicindzelwe
Synonym	liphilisi lelingcingiwe
IsiNdebele	ipilisi eligangadelweko
Setswana	pilisipapetla
Sepedi	philisipateletšwa
Sesotho	pidisi e thatafaditsweng
Tshivenda	philisiphwanywa
Synonym	philisikhwanywa
Xitsonga	philisi ro gandliwa

compression stocking → elastic stocking

concomitant medication

Afrikaans	bygaande medikasie
Synonym	medewerkende medisyne
IsiXhosa	iyenza eliselwa nelye
Siswati	imitsi lesetjentiswa kanye kanye
IsiNdebele	iinhlahla ezingalaniko
Setswana	kalafipate
Sepedi	dihlarenwewammogo
Sesotho	meriana e ka nowang mmoho
Tshivenda	mishonga mishumiswa yothe
Synonym	mishongatshumiswan-yangaredzi
Xitsonga	mirhifambisana

congenital <adj.> {e.g. condition, disease present at birth}

Afrikaans	aangebore
Synonym	kongenitaal
IsiXhosa	-vele nayo
Synonym	-zelwe nayo
Siswati	-telwe nako
IsiNdebele	-belethwe nakho
Synonym	-bangelwe libhoduluko
Setswana	{bokoja jwa}-botswatsalong
Sepedi	-belegago nabjo
Synonym	-tswalwago nabjo
Synonym	-tlhago
Sesotho	-tlhaho
Tshivenda	doledza
Synonym	bebwa naho
Xitsonga	-tekeleriwa
Synonym	-velekiwanabyo

congestion {e.g. nasal congestion}

Afrikaans	stuwing
Synonym	kongestie
IsiXhosa	ukuxinana
Siswati	kuvimbana
Synonym	kucinana
IsiNdebele	ukuvaloka
Synonym	ukuvimbana
Setswana	petagano {sk. thibano ya dinko}
Sepedi	go thibana
Sesotho	ho thibana
Synonym	ho kwaleha
Tshivenda	u valea
Synonym	u thivhea
Xitsonga	mpfaleko



constipation

Afrikaans	hardlywigheid
Synonym	konstipasie
IsiXhosa	ukuqhinwa
Siswati	kucumba
Synonym	kucinana kwesisu
IsiNdebele	ukuparelwa
Setswana	pipelo
Synonym	ngakego
Sepedi	pharelo
Sesotho	ho soka
Synonym	ho siba
Synonym	ho farela
Tshivenda	muzwimbelo
Xitsonga	mpfimbelo
Synonym	nqumbho

containment {e.g. in drug manufacturing}

Afrikaans	inperking
IsiXhosa	uthinteloxubano
Siswati	luvikelomitsi
Synonym	luvikelosimo lwemitsi
IsiNdebele	ivikelekobhoduluko
	leenhlahla
Setswana	thibelelosere
Synonym	tshireletsegosere
Sepedi	tšhireletšohlare
Sesotho	tshireletso
Tshivenda	tsireledzo ya fhethu ha
	zwidzidzivhadzi
Xitsonga	nsirhelelanthyakiso

continuity of care

Afrikaans	aaneenlopendheid van sorg
Synonym	kontinuïteit van sorg
IsiXhosa	unyango oluqhubayo
Siswati	lunakekelokwelashwa
	loluchubekako
IsiNdebele	itjhejo lokwelatjhwa
	eliragela phambili
Setswana	kalafotsweletso
Sepedi	tlhokomelotšwetšopele
Sesotho	tswelopele ya tlhokomelo
Tshivenda	ndondolomvelaphanda
Xitsonga	ku yisiwa emahlweni ka vuongori
Synonym	ku yisiwa emahlweni ka vutshunguri
Synonym	ku yisiwa emahlweni ka nhlayiso

contraindication

Synonym	counter-indication
Afrikaans	teenaanduiding
Synonym	kontraïndikasie
Synonym	kontra-indikasie
IsiXhosa	ukhabano kunyango
Siswati	simo lesivimbela
	kwelashwa
Synonym	simo lesingavumeli
	kwelashwa
IsiNdebele	okuphambana nobujamo
Synonym	okungavumelani nobujamo
Setswana	tshupakgano



Sepedi	thulanokalafo
Synonym	tšhupothulano
Sesotho	tshitisokalafo
Tshivenda	nyiledzadzilafho
Xitsonga	nkantirhisano
controlled trial	
Afrikaans	gekontroleerde proef
Synonym	beheerde proef
IsiXhosa	ulingoyeza ngothekiso
Siswati	lucwaningokulinganisa
IsiNdebele	ilingelelomadaniso elilawulwako
Synonym	ilingelelolingano elilawulwako
Setswana	tekelelo e e laotsweng
Sepedi	tekopapišo
Sesotho	phuputsopapiso
Tshivenda	ndingo mbambedza mashumele
Xitsonga	ndzingeto lowu lawuriwaka

contusion → bruise

co-payment {e.g. for medical services received}

Afrikaans	bybetaling
IsiXhosa	ugcwalisontlawulo
Siswati	inkhokhelo leyengetwa sigulane
Synonym	inkhokhelo lebhadalwa sigulane
IsiNdebele	imbadalongezelelo

Synonym	imbadalohlanganyela
Setswana	tuelelopate
Synonym	tuelelommogo
Sepedi	tefelotlaleletšo
Sesotho	tefo ya tlatsetso
Synonym	tefommoho
Tshivenda	mbadelonyingwa
Synonym	mbadelophaphwa
Xitsonga	hakeloengetelo
Synonym	hakelontlhandlekelo

coronary heart disease

Afrikaans	koronêre hartsiekte
Synonym	hartvatsiekte
IsiXhosa	isifo semithambo yentliziyo
Siswati	sifo semitsambo yenhliyiyo
IsiNdebele	ubulwele bemithambo yehliziyo
Synonym	isifo semithambo yehliziyo
Setswana	bolwetse jwa tshikapelo
Sepedi	bolwetšitšhikapelo
Sesotho	lefu la methapo ya pelo
Tshivenda	vhlwadze ha tsinga dza mbilu
Xitsonga	vuvabyi bya misiha ya mbilu

cost-free medicine

Afrikaans	gratis medisyne
Synonym	gratis medikasie
IsiXhosa	iyenza elingahlawulelwayo
Siswati	umutsi wamahhala
Synonym	umutsi longakhokhelwa
IsiNdebele	isihlahla esingabhadalwako

Setswana	molemo wa mahala
Sepedi	dihlarehlokatefo
Sesotho	meriana ya mahala
Tshivenda	mushonga wa mahala
Synonym	mushongatshayambadelo
Xitsonga	mirhi ya mahala

cough <n.>

Afrikaans	hoes
IsiXhosa	ukhohlokhohlo
Siswati	kukhwehlela
IsiNdebele	ukukhohlela
Setswana	kgotlholo
Sepedi	go gohlola
Sesotho	ho kgohlela
Synonym	ho hohlola
Tshivenda	tshihotola
Xitsonga	nkohlolo

counterfeit medicine

Afrikaans	vervalste medisyne
IsiXhosa	iyeza lomgunyathi
Siswati	umutsimbumbulu
IsiNdebele	isingasihlahla
Setswana	molemo wa mokokotelo
Sepedi	dihlarefeiki
Synonym	dihlarebofora
Sesotho	moriana wa thetsane
Tshivenda	mishonga i si ya vhukuma
Xitsonga	mufututu
Synonym	murhi wa vuxisi

counter-indication → contraindication

critical care unit → intensive care unit

cross contamination {of e.g. drugs}

Afrikaans	kruiskontaminering
Synonym	kruiskontaminasie
IsiXhosa	ungcoliswano
Siswati	kusulelana

kwetidzakamiva
iqaphazelelwano

Synonym	ithelelwano
Setswana	tshwaetsano
Synonym	tshelano
Sepedi	tshwaetšano
Synonym	tshwaetšopotla
Sesotho	thunthetsano
Synonym	tshilafatsano
Tshivenda	tshikafhadzano ya
Xitsonga	mishonga
Synonym	nthyakisano
	ntluletano

culture medium

Afrikaans	kweekmedium
Synonym	kweekbodem
Synonym	kultuurmedium
IsiXhosa	isivundisintsholongwane
Siswati	imbiliso
IsiNdebele	isikhulisi semayikhro-
	oganizimu
Setswana	kgodisasere
Sepedi	segodišapaketheria
Synonym	sefepapaketheria
Sesotho	sehodisadikokwanahloko



Tshivenda	tshialusasele
Xitsonga	xikurisi xa switsongwatsongwana
curative dose	
Abbreviation	CD
Afrikaans	genesende dosis
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo olingene ukuphilisa
Siswati	silinganisomutsi leselaphako
Synonym	umtsamomutsi lowelaphako
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso esipholisako
Setswana	mothamokalafo
Synonym	tekanyetsamolemokalafo
Sepedi	tekanyohlarephodišo
Sesotho	tekanyo e fodisang
Tshivenda	phimofhodzi
Xitsonga	mpimamurhi wo horisa

curcuma → turmeric

cystic fibrosis

Abbreviation	CF
Afrikaans	sistiese fibrose
IsiXhosa	iqhuma elinamanzi esibelekweni
Siswati	simila lesinemanti
Synonym	isistiki fayibhrosisi
IsiNdebele	isistikhifayibhrosisi
Synonym	i-cystic fibrosis

Setswana	tlhagalatlhale
Sepedi	sisitiki faeporosisi
Synonym	sisitiki faeprosisi
Sesotho	sistiki faebrosese
Tshivenda	saistikifaiburosisi
Xitsonga	tshumbaxifayiburosisi
Synonym	sisitikifayiburosisi

cytotoxin

Afrikaans	sitotoksien
Synonym	selgif
Synonym	sitotoksine
IsiXhosa	isityhefisi
Siswati	butsitinhlayiya
IsiNdebele	itjhefu esemaselini
Synonym	isayithothokzini
Setswana	botlholesele
Sepedi	mpholosele
Sesotho	tjhefu diseleng
Tshivenda	mulimo kha tsiki
Synonym	mulimo kha sele
Xitsonga	chefu ya tisele

D

day hospital

Afrikaans	daghospitaal
IsiXhosa	isibhedlele sasemini
Siswati	sibhedlela lesingalalisani
IsiNdebele	isibhedlela semini
Setswana	kokelo ya motshegare
Sepedi	bookelotšatši
Sesotho	kokelo e sa robatseng



Tshivenda	sibadela tsha duvha
Synonym	vhuongelo ha duvha
Xitsonga	xibedhlelenkalato

DDD → defined daily dose

decontamination

Afrikaans	dekontaminering
Synonym	dekontaminasie
IsiXhosa	ukususa ungcoliseko
Siswati	kuhlanta
Synonym	kuhlobisa
IsiNdebele	ihlwengiso
Setswana	tlhwekiso
Sepedi	tlhwekišo
Sesotho	tlhwekisiso
Tshivenda	u bvisa tshikafhadzo
Synonym	vhubvisatshikafhadzo
Xitsonga	ntengiso

decreasing dosage

Synonym	tapering dosage
Afrikaans	afnemende dosis
IsiXhosa	ucuthomlinganiselo
Siswati	kunciphisa silinganisomutsi
Synonym	kwehlisa umtsamomutsi
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso esiphungukako
Setswana	phokotsothamo
Sepedi	phokotšotekanetšosehlare
Sesotho	phokotso ya tekanyetso
Tshivenda	phungudzaphimamushonga
Xitsonga	mpimamurhi wo hunguteka

defined daily dose

Abbreviation	DDD
Afrikaans	gedefinieerde daaglikse dosis
Synonym	vasgestelde daaglikse dosis
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo omiselweyo ngosuku
Siswati	silinganisomutsi selilanga
Synonym	umtsamomutsi welilanga
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso sokuselwa ngelanga
Setswana	mothamotlharetsatsi
Sepedi	tekanyohlaletšatši
Sesotho	tekanyo ya letsatsi
Tshivenda	phimamushongatiwa ya duvha
Xitsonga	mpimamurhi hi sikulowu vekiweke

depot

Afrikaans	depot
IsiXhosa	isitofu esihlalayo emzimbeni
Synonym	idepho
Siswati	umutsi lohlala sikhatsi emtimbeni
Synonym	idepho
IsiNdebele	umjovo ohlala isikhathi emzimbeni
Synonym	idepho
Setswana	sefala
Synonym	letlhabopoloko
Sepedi	bokgobelo
Synonym	depho



Sesotho	depho
Tshivenda	depo
Synonym	vhufaredzi
Xitsonga	depo

desiccant {drying agent}

Afrikaans	uitdroogmiddel
Synonym	droogmiddel
IsiXhosa	isithintelikufuma
Siswati	sisusamhwamuko
IsiNdebele	isirhwamisi
Synonym	isomisi
Setswana	seomisi
Sepedi	semonamonola
Synonym	desikhente
Sesotho	seomisi
Synonym	desikhente
Tshivenda	tshikokodzamuṅula
Synonym	tshiomisi
Xitsonga	xiomisi

dextroglucose → dextrose

dextromethorphan {cough suppressant}

Abbreviation	DXM
Afrikaans	dekstrometorfaan
IsiXhosa	idextromethorphan
Siswati	umutsi wekukhwehlela
	lotsite
Synonym	idekthromethofani
IsiNdebele	isihlahla somgomani
	esingakhobongiko

Synonym

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Synonym
Xitsonga

dextrose

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

diagnostic agent

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa

isihlahla somgomani
esingalalisiko
sethibelamokgotlhane
dekeseteromethorofene
dekstromethofene
mushonga wa
mukhushwane
dextromethorphan
dekisitiromethofene

dextroglucose
dekstrose
dekstroglukose
iswekile yendalo
idekstrosi
shukela wemvelo
idekthrosi
umhlobo wetjhukela
ideksithrosi
sukiritlhago
dekeseterouse
dekeseterouse
mohutaswikiri
dekstrouse
dekitirosi
dextrose
dekisitirosi



Synonym	isixilongisifo
Siswati	siphengulisifo
Synonym	sibonisisifo
Synonym	inkhombasifo
IsiNdebele	isiphenguli
Synonym	isipopoli
Setswana	sebontshatwatsi
Synonym	temosatwatsi
Sepedi	selemošalwetši
Sesotho	sethusatlhahlobo
Tshivenda	tshithusa
	ngwanavhulwadze
Xitsonga	xifembi

dialysis

Afrikaans	dialise
IsiXhosa	ucocogazi
Synonym	idayalasisi
Siswati	luhlantongati lwekwentiwa
Synonym	idayalasisi
IsiNdebele	isihlambulukisi
Synonym	idayalasisi
Setswana	munometsi
Synonym	munoleswe
Sepedi	tlhwekišomadi
Synonym	daelesese
Sesotho	tlhwekisomadi ka motjhini
Synonym	dayalesese
Tshivenda	vhuṭanzwa malofha
Synonym	dailjisisi
Xitsonga	nhlantswangati hi muchini
Synonym	mbhasisangati hi muchini

diffusion	
Afrikaans	diffusie
IsiXhosa	ukusasazeka
Synonym	ukunwena
Siswati	kusabalala
IsiNdebele	idifuyitjhini
Setswana	phatlhalatso
Sepedi	phatlalalo
Sesotho	phatlallo
Tshivenda	u phaḍalalo
Synonym	phaḍalalo
Synonym	phaḍaladzo
Synonym	phaḍaladza
Xitsonga	hangalako

digestant

Synonym	digestive
Afrikaans	spysverteringsmiddel
Synonym	verteermiddel
IsiXhosa	isicolikutya
Siswati	insitakugaya
Synonym	setjisi
IsiNdebele	isigayisi
Setswana	sethusatshilo
Synonym	sesidisi
Sepedi	sethušatšhilo
Sesotho	sethusatshilo
Tshivenda	tshithusatsukanyo
Xitsonga	xipfunetanghayelo
Synonym	xipfunetampfuvelo

digestive → **digestant**



diluent

Synonym
 Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga

dilutent
 verdunner
 verdunmiddel
 isingxengi
 isiqungi
 sikhulisiphilisi
 sengetiphilisi
 isitjhujisi
 kgodisapilisi
 kgogomosapilisi
 setswaki
 seqhibidihisi
 tshihudzaphilisi
 diluwenthi
 xitimuri

dilutent → diluent

dilution {e.g. a solution}

Afrikaans
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

verduunning
 ungxengo
 ngokwemilinganiselo
 kuntempula
 umqarho
 tlhapholo
 tlhaoloso
 timolo
 tlhaphollo
 nzimulo
 ntimulo

direct compression {in e.g. tablet production}

Afrikaans
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

regstreekse saampersing
 velisopilisi
 indlelalula yekukhicitla
 liphilisi
 indlela yokwenza ipilisi
 papetlotlhamalalo
 patišothwii
 thatafatso e tobileng
 vhukwanyaphilisitswii
 gandlelonkongomo

disaccharide {chemistry}

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

disakkaried
 disakkaride
 intlanganisela yeeswekile
 ezimbini
 idayisakharayidi
 inhlanganisela
 yaboshukela lababili
 idayisakharayidi
 ihlanganisela yeentjhukela
 ezimbili
 idayisakharayidi
 sukiri ya mefutamebedi
 swikirimehutamebedi
 daesakharaete
 daesakharaete
 daisakharaidi
 dayisakharayiti

disintegrant

Synonym
 disintegrating agent



Synonym	disintegrator
Afrikaans	disintegreermiddel
Synonym	disintegreeragens
IsiXhosa	isinyibilikisipilisi
Siswati	sincitsiti
Synonym	sincibilikisi
IsiNdebele	isincibilikisi
Setswana	sethusatlhaologo
Sepedi	senyaoši
Synonym	searogantšhi
Sesotho	searohanyi
Tshivenda	tshikwashaphilisi
Xitsonga	xin'okisi

disintegrating agent → disintegrant

disintegrator → disintegrant

dispense {medication}

Afrikaans	resepteer
IsiXhosa	ukukhupha amayeza
Siswati	kukhipha imitsi
IsiNdebele	khupha iinhlahla
Synonym	phuthelisa iinhlahla
Setswana	aba melemo
Sepedi	kabohlare
Sesotho	-aba moriana
Tshivenda	vhun̄ea mushonga
Synonym	vhun̄etshedzamushonga
Xitsonga	ku nyika mirhi

dispensing doctor

Afrikaans	resepterende dokter
Synonym	resepterende geneesheer
IsiXhosa	ugqirha ongunya
	lokukhupha amayeza
Siswati	dokodela logunyatwe
	kukhipha imitsi
IsiNdebele	udorhodere okhupha
	iinhlahla
Synonym	udorhodere ophuthelisa
	iinhlahla
Synonym	udorhodere onikela
	iinhlahla
Setswana	ngakamoabamelemo
Synonym	ngakamontshaditlhare
Sepedi	ngakaabahlare
Sesotho	ngaka e abang meriana
Tshivenda	dokotela muṇeamushonga
Xitsonga	dokodela wo nyika mirhi

dispensing fee

Afrikaans	resepteerfooï
Synonym	resepteergeld
IsiXhosa	umrhumo wokukhutshwa
	kwamayeza
Siswati	imali yekukhipha umutsi
Synonym	imali yekunikwa umutsi
IsiNdebele	imbadalo yokunikelwa
	iinhlahla
Synonym	imali yokuphutheliswa
	iinhlahla
Setswana	tuelokabelomelemo
Synonym	tuelokabeloditlhare
Sepedi	tefelobaabihlare
Synonym	tefelokabohlare
Sesotho	tefiso ya ho abelwa



Tshivenda	moriana mbadelo ya vhuṇeamushonga	Synonym Setswana Sepedi	idayivethikhyulayithisi thurugo ya lelalegolo tšhatšhamelothurugole lalegolo
Xitsonga	hakelo yo nyikiwa mirhi	Synonym Sesotho Synonym Tshivenda Synonym Xitsonga Synonym	daevethikhulaesese borurusi ba kholone daevethikhulaethisi nzwimbalila daivethikhulaitisi mpfimbo eka rhumbukulu ndzhumbelo eka nkulungwana
diuretic <i>{to promote the production of urine}</i>			
Afrikaans	diuretikum		
Synonym	urienafdrywer		
Synonym	urineafdrywer		
IsiXhosa	isikhamimanzi ngokuchama		
Siswati	lokuchamisanako		
Synonym	lokutfundzisanako		
IsiNdebele	okukhuthaza ukwakheka komhlambuluko		
Setswana	sefetlhamotlhapo	divided dose Synonym	fractionated dose
Synonym	sefetlhamoroto	Afrikaans	verdeelde dosis
Sepedi	sefehlamoroto	IsiXhosa	ukwahlulwa komlinganiselo wosuku
Sesotho	setlhotlametsimmeleng		
Tshivenda	mushonga wa u tuṭuwedza u ṭambuluwa	Siswati	silinganisomutsi lesihlukanisiwe
Synonym	ṭhuṭhuwedzamuṭambuluwo	IsiNdebele	isilinganiso esihlukanisiweko
Xitsonga	xitsakamisisi diverticulitis		
Afrikaans	divertikulitis	Setswana	mothamo wa molemo o arogantsweng
IsiXhosa	ukudumba kobhobhosi		
Siswati	sifo semabhamuta ematfunjini	Synonym	tekanyetsamolemo sa molemo o o arogantsweng
Synonym	sifo sekuvuvuka ematfunjini	Sepedi Sesotho	tekanyohlarearogantšhwa tekanyo e arohantsweng
Synonym	idayivethikhulayilathisi	Tshivenda	phimamushongakhethe kanywa
IsiNdebele	amatjhatjhazi angemathunjini	Xitsonga	mpimamurhi hi nkavanyiso



dizziness

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Synonym

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Synonym

Sepedi

Synonym

Synonym

Sesotho

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

duiseligheid

vertigo

isiyezi

isizunguzane

incilikithi

siyeti

inzululwane

isiyezi

isiyeziyezi

sedidi

maibi

modikologo

letšokwane

ledietšane

motsekelo

modikwadikwane

dzungu

nsululwana

dosage formulation

Afrikaans

Synonym

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Synonym

doseerformulering

doseerformulasie

doseervorm

ulwakhekomlinganiselo

weyeza

kwakheka

kwesilinganisomutsi

kwakheka

kwemtsamomutsi

isakhoko sesilinganiso

tlhamo ya mothamo wa

molemo

tlhamo ya

tekanyetsamolemo sa

molemo

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

dosage group {in clinical trial}

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Synonym

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

dosage strength

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

tlhamegohlare

sebopeho sa meriana

tshivhumbeo tsha

mushonga

xivumbeko xa mpimamurhi

dosisgroep

iqela

ngokomlinganiselayeza

licembu lelitfolo

silinganisomutsi lesifanako

isiqhema sesilinganiso

esifanako

setlhopha sa mothamo wa

molemo

setlhopha sa

tekanyetsamolemo sa

molemo

sehlophafiwatekanyohlare

sehlopha sa bafuputswa

tshigwada tsha mushonga

phiñwa

ntlawa wa mpimamurhi

dosissterkte

amandla

omlinganiselayeza

emandla esilinganisomutsi

amandla wesilinganiso

sesihlahla



Setswana	maatla a mothamo wa molemo
Synonym	maatla a selekanyetso sa molemo
Sepedi	maatlakekanyohlare
Sesotho	matla a tekanyetso
Tshivenda	vuhali ha mushonga
Synonym	maanda a mushonga
Xitsonga	matimba ya mpimamurhi
Synonym	ntamu wa mpimamurhi

double-blind study

Afrikaans	dubbelblinde studie
IsiXhosa	uphononongo olufihlwe macala
Siswati	lucwaningo lolufihlwe nhlangotsi totimbili
IsiNdebele	irhubhululo elifihlelwe iinqhema zombili
Setswana	phitlhelapeditekelelo
Sepedi	nyakišišophihlegopedi
Sesotho	phuputso e patetsweng bobedi
Tshivenda	ngudotshipofu ya vhadzheneli na vhaṭoḍisisi
Xitsonga	ndzavisiso wo tumbelela mitlawwa hamimbirhi

Down's syndrome

Afrikaans	downsindroom
Synonym	Down se sindroom
IsiXhosa	imongolo

Siswati	lufutotsite lwekukhubateka
Synonym	i-Down syndrome
IsiNdebele	isindromu kaDown
Synonym	ubumongolo
Synonym	ubudalwa
Setswana	segopalwetse sa ga Down
Sepedi	Sinteromo ya Down
Sesotho	pokello ya matshwao a bohole a Down
Synonym	<i>Down syndrome</i>
Tshivenda	Sindriromu ya Down
Synonym	Down's syndrome
Xitsonga	ritsanu ra Down
Synonym	ntsanomiehleketo

dressing {wound}

Afrikaans	verband
Synonym	wonddekking
IsiXhosa	isibophisilonda
Synonym	isigqumisilonda
Synonym	ibhandeji
Siswati	ibhandishi
IsiNdebele	ibhanditjhi
Setswana	sebofi
Synonym	sefaphi
Sepedi	khupetšontho
Sesotho	setlamisi
Tshivenda	banditsha
Xitsonga	xipfalambanga
Synonym	xipfalaxilondza

dropper {medicine}

Afrikaans	drupper
IsiXhosa	isithontsiziyeza

Synonym	isiqabaziyeza
Siswati	sitfonsiseli
IsiNdebele	isithontisisihlahla
Setswana	serothetsi
Synonym	sethothetsi
Sepedi	serothetšasehlare
Sesotho	serothetsi
Tshivenda	tshirothedzamushonga
Xitsonga	xithoniselamurhi

drug delivery

Afrikaans	middeltoediening
Synonym	medisynetoediening
Synonym	medikasietoediening
IsiXhosa	ungenisochiza
Synonym	ungenisoyeza
Siswati	lungenisomutsi emtimbeni
IsiNdebele	indlela yokufaka isihlahla emzimbeni
Setswana	mofutamoneelokalafi
Synonym	moneelokalafi
Sepedi	phihlišohlaremmeleng
Sesotho	phano ya moriana
Tshivenda	kushumisele kwa u tshidzidzi vhudzhenisamus honga
Xitsonga	vunghenisamurhimirini

drug-drug interaction

Afrikaans	geneesmiddelinteraksie
Synonym	middelinteraksie
Synonym	middelwisselwerking

IsiXhosa	ungquzulwanomachiza emzimbeni
Siswati	kwalana kwemitsi
IsiNdebele	ukurhagana kwemitjhoga
Synonym	ukunyefisana kweenhlahla
Setswana	kopano - thulanoritibatsi
Sepedi	tsenelelanohlare
Sesotho	twantshano ya meriana mmeleng
Tshivenda	thithisano ya mishonga
Xitsonga	ntirhisanonkokelano wa mirhi

drug product

Afrikaans	geneesmiddelproduk
Synonym	medisyne
IsiXhosa	ichiza
Siswati	umutsi
IsiNdebele	isihlahla
Setswana	kunoritibatsi
Sepedi	sehlare
Sesotho	sehlahiswa sa moriana
Tshivenda	tshibveledzwa tsha tshidzidzivhadzi
Xitsonga	ximakiwa xa murhi

dry granulation {of powders}

Afrikaans	droë granulering
Synonym	droë granulasie
Synonym	droë korrelvorming
IsiXhosa	uhlalutyisomgubo olungenamanzi
Siswati	kuhhaya
IsiNdebele	ukubumba iinthoro ngaphandle kwetlelezi

Setswana	thorofatsokomiso
Sepedi	thorofatšokomišo
Sesotho	popeho ya dithollo
Tshivenda	vhudzhenisamushonga
Xitsonga	ndzhohohato hi ku omisa
Synonym	njhorhohato hi ku omisa

DXM → dextromethorphan

dysentery

Afrikaans	disenterie
IsiXhosa	utyatyazo
Siswati	sisu leselekako
Synonym	umshoko lonengati
IsiNdebele	isirhudo
Synonym	indenebomvu
Setswana	malamahibidu
Sepedi	mokokomalo
Synonym	tengkhwibidu
Sesotho	letshollo le lefubedu
Tshivenda	ṛowakhulu
Xitsonga	nchuluko
Synonym	hudo {nhlamba}

dysmenorrhoea {painful menstruation}

Afrikaans	dismenorree
Synonym	menstruasiepyyn
Synonym	pynlike maandstonde
IsiXhosa	isiluma
Siswati	silumo
IsiNdebele	isilumo
Setswana	selomikgweding

Synonym	selomitlhatso
Sepedi	selomi
Synonym	disimenoriya
Sesotho	selomi
Tshivenda	tshilumi
Xitsonga	xilumi

dyspepsia → indigestion

dyspepsy → indigestion

E

earache

Synonym	otalgia
Afrikaans	oorpyn
Synonym	otalgie
IsiXhosa	ukuqaqamba kweendlebe
Siswati	buhlungu bendlebe
IsiNdebele	ubuhlungu bendlebe
Setswana	kopelotsebe
Sepedi	bohlokotsebe
Sesotho	ho opa ha tsebe
Tshivenda	vhuṭungu ha ṛdevhe
Synonym	vhuṭungu ha ṛdevhe
Xitsonga	ku vava ka ndleve

ear drops

Afrikaans	oordruppels
IsiXhosa	iyeza lendlebe
Siswati	ematfonsi endlebe
IsiNdebele	isihlahla sokuthontisela
	ngeendlebeni
Synonym	amathosana weendlebe
Setswana	marothoditsebe



Sepedi	sehlarerothetšatsebe
Sesotho	meriana e rothetsang ka ditsebeng
Tshivenda	mushonga wa ngevhe
Xitsonga	xithoniselwandleveni

earplug

Afrikaans	oorpluisie
Synonym	oorprop
IsiXhosa	isivingcindlebe
Siswati	sivalindlebe
IsiNdebele	isivalindlebe
Setswana	sethibatsebe
Sepedi	sethibatsebe
Sesotho	sethibatsebe
Tshivenda	tshithivhandevhe
Synonym	tshivalandevhe
Xitsonga	xipfalandleve

ED → effective dose

ED → electrodialysis

edema → oedema

effective dose

Abbreviation	ED
Afrikaans	doeltreffende dosis
Synonym	doelmatige dosis
Synonym	effektiewe dosis
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo osebenzayo
Siswati	silinganisomutsi
	lesisebentako
IsiNdebele	isilinganiselosihlahla

Setswana
Synonym

Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

effervescent tablet

Afrikaans
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

esisebenzako
mothamo wa kalafo
tekanyetsamolemo
sa kalafo
tekanyohlarephodišo
tekanyo e fodisang
phimotswikelandivho
mpimamurhindzinganelo

bruistablet
ipilisi ehlwahlwazayo
liphilisi leliphuphumako
liphilisi lelibilako
ipilisi elibhubhudlhako
ipilisi elibilako
pilisitlhaologi
philisipilošameetse
pidisi e tshikgunyang
philisiphuphumi
philisin'okisiwa

elastic adhesive bandage

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

rekbare kleefverband
elastiese kleefverband
ibhandeji encamathelayo
enwebekayo
ibhandishi lenamatsela
ibuye inwebeke
ibhanditjhi enamathelako
etamulukako
sefapo sa semamaredi-
sengaologi

Sepedi	pandetšekgomarelotar amologa
Sesotho	setlamisi se kgomarelang
Synonym	bandeije e kgomarelang
Synonym	petjhe
Tshivenda	banditshitamuwa
Xitsonga	bandichintsanyukadama

elastic stocking {e.g. for patients with varicose veins}

Synonym	compression stocking
Afrikaans	rekous
Synonym	elastiese kous
IsiXhosa	iikawusi ezihambisa igazi
Siswati	lisokisi lelicindzetelako
IsiNdebele	ikowusi lokwelapha
Setswana	kaususengaologi
Sepedi	makušatshepetšomadi
Sesotho	kausu e sarolohang
Tshivenda	swogisitatuwa
Xitsonga	sokisiximanyela

elder care management → geriatric care management

electrodialysis

Abbreviation	ED
Afrikaans	elektrodialise
IsiXhosa	ucocogazi esibhedlele
Synonym	ucocogazi ngomatshini
Siswati	kuhanjiswa
	kwemamolekhuli ngagezi

IsiNdebele	indlela yokuhlambulukisa
Synonym	i-ilekthrodailisisi
Setswana	munoleswe ka motlakase
Synonym	munometsi ka motlakase
Sepedi	elekhetherodaelesese
Sesotho	monyolloditshila mading ka motjhini
Synonym	eletradaelesese
Tshivenda	ełekitrodailisisi
Synonym	ełektrodailisisi
Xitsonga	elekitirodayilisisi

electrolyte {nutrition}

Afrikaans	elektroliet
IsiXhosa	iityuwa zomzimba
Synonym	ielektrolayithi
Siswati	luswayi lwekuvusela umtimba
Synonym	i-ilekhrolayithi
IsiNdebele	amatswayi womzimba
Synonym	i-ilekthrolayithi
Setswana	eleketerolaete
Sepedi	eleketherolaete
Synonym	elekthrolaete
Sesotho	elektrolaete
Tshivenda	muwango wa ełekitrolaithi
Xitsonga	xilawulandzingano xa swihalakimirini

electron microscope

Afrikaans	elektronmikroskoop
IsiXhosa	isibonakhulu se-elekthroni
Synonym	imayikhroskowupu ye-

	elekthroni
Siswati	sikhulisikubona se-
	ilekthroni
IsiNdebele	imayikhroskowuphi ye-
	elekthroni
Setswana	maekrosekoupu wa
	motlakase
Sepedi	maekherosekoupo
	eleketherone
Sesotho	maekrosekoupu ya
	elektrone
Tshivenda	maikhirosikoupu wa
	elektroni
Xitsonga	xivonatsongo xa xilekitironi

elixir

Afrikaans	elikser
IsiXhosa	isincasanisiyeza
Siswati	sinandzisimutsi
Synonym	i-elekse
IsiNdebele	isinandisisihlahla
Synonym	i-elekse
Setswana	senwatatso
Sepedi	seelanatefišahlare
Synonym	seelatsefišahlare
Sesotho	setswekerisi
Synonym	elikse
Tshivenda	elikisa
Xitsonga	xinyanganyisi
Synonym	xitsokomberisi
Synonym	elekise

elution {diagnostic process}

Afrikaans	eluering
Synonym	elusie
IsiXhosa	ukuhluza
Siswati	kuhlunga ngekuncibilikisa
Synonym	kuhluta ngekubilisa
IsiNdebele	ukutlholtha
Setswana	tlhotlha
Sepedi	go menya
Synonym	tlhotlo
Sesotho	ho sesefa
Tshivenda	vhuṭuḍi
Xitsonga	ntsavulo

emaciation

Afrikaans	uittering
Synonym	vermaering
IsiXhosa	ukunqiniswa kukugula
Siswati	kondza lokwendlulele
Synonym	kuzaca
IsiNdebele	ukonda
Synonym	ubukgheredlha
Synonym	ukurhutjheka
Setswana	kotlhego
Synonym	phephile
Synonym	momonego
Synonym	phepho
Sepedi	go ota
Sesotho	ho ota
Tshivenda	muond
Xitsonga	ku ondza
Synonym	ku beka



Synonym	ku hela
embrocation	
Synonym	liniment
Afrikaans	smeermiddel
IsiXhosa	umrabho
Siswati	imbulukhesheni
IsiNdebele	umhlikihlelo
Synonym	i-embrokheyitjhini
Setswana	setshaso
Sepedi	setlolo
Sesotho	sesidili
Tshivenda	tshidolo
Xitsonga	xichukuchelanhlongeni

emergency treatment

Afrikaans	noodbehandeling
IsiXhosa	unyango
	olungxamisekileyo
Siswati	kwelapha lokuphutfumako
IsiNdebele	isizo elirhabako
Setswana	kalafo ka potlako
Sepedi	kalafotšhoganetšo
Sesotho	kalafo ya tshohanyetso
Tshivenda	dzilafho la shishi
Xitsonga	ntshungulo wa
	xilamulelamhangu
Synonym	ntshungula wa xihatla

emetic {medicine that causes vomiting}

Afrikaans	emetikum
Synonym	braakmiddel

IsiXhosa	iyenza lokugabha
Synonym	iyenza lokuhlanzisa
Siswati	sihlantisi
Synonym	sigabhisi
Synonym	siphalazisi
IsiNdebele	isigabho
Synonym	isiphalazisi
Synonym	isihlanzisi
Setswana	setlhatsisi
Sepedi	sehlatsiši
Sesotho	moriana o hlatsisang
Tshivenda	tshitanzisi
Xitsonga	xihlantisi
Synonym	xihazisi

encephalitis {inflammation of the brain}

Afrikaans	breinvliesontsteking
Synonym	enkefalitis
Synonym	ensefalitis
IsiXhosa	ukukrala kobuchopho
Synonym	iensefalayithisi
Siswati	kuvuvuka kwebucopho
Synonym	i-ensefalayithisi
IsiNdebele	ukufutha kobuqopho
Synonym	i-ensefalayithisi
Setswana	thurugoboko
Sepedi	tšhatšhamelothurugobjoko
Synonym	ensifilaethisi
Sesotho	borurusi ba boko
Synonym	ensefelaethisi
Tshivenda	nzwimbavhuluvhi
Xitsonga	mpfimbabyongo
Synonym	ndzhumbelabyongo

endemic disease

Afrikaans	endemiese siekte
IsiXhosa	isifo sengingqi
Siswati	sifo sakuleyondzawo
IsiNdebele	isifo sendawo
Synonym	ubulwele balapho
Setswana	bolwetse jwa tikologo
Sepedi	bolwetšifelo
Sesotho	lefu la tikoloho e itseng
Tshivenda	vhulwadzehapo
Xitsonga	vuvabyi bya ndhawu

endocrine system

Afrikaans	endokriene stelsel
IsiXhosa	ulungelelwanolawulo
	lwamadlala
Siswati	kusebentisana kwemadlala
IsiNdebele	isebenziswano lamadlala
Setswana	matlhamaganyane a dire-homoune
Sepedi	mokgwapeakanyothaka
Sesotho	taolo ya dihomoune
Tshivenda	sisiteme ya thanga
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya nhlarimbya

endometriosis

Afrikaans	endometriose
IsiXhosa	isihluma esibelekweni
Siswati	sifo sekusabalala kwemantfeshu esibeletfweni
IsiNdebele	ukuvela kweemila esibeletfweni

Setswana

Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

endometrium

Synonym

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Synonym

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

Synonym

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

endotoxin

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

bolwetse jwa lothapopelo

bolwetšikalopopelo
endomethereosisi
endometreosisi
vhulwadze ha u balangana
ha tsikila dza mbumbelo
phaḡalalo ya tsikila dza
mbumbelo
vuvabyi bya khumbi ra
xivelekelo

uterus lining

endometrium
baarmoederwand
inwebu yesibeleko
lutfwatfwasi lwesibeletfo
ithwethwesi lesibeletfo
lothapopelo
boalopopelo
boalopopelo
endomethiriammo
lera le ka hara popelo
endometriamo
tsikila ya mbumbelo
endometriamu
khumbi ra xivelekelo

endotoksien

endotoksine

ityhefu ekwintsholongwane
butsi lobuhlasela inhlayiya

Synonym	butsi lobhlasela emaseli emtimba
IsiNdebele	itjhefu yomulwana
Synonym	i-endothokzini
Setswana	botlhole jwa mogare
Sepedi	mphologarepaketheria
Sesotho	tjhefu e ka hara baktheria
Tshivenda	mulimombangwa nga bakitheria
Synonym	endotokizini
Synonym	bakitheria mbangwamulimo
Xitsonga	vuxungu bya le ndzeni ka sele

enema

Synonym	clyster
Afrikaans	enema
Synonym	dermspoeling
Synonym	klisma
IsiXhosa	iyeza lokucima
Siswati	kucatseka
Synonym	kupeyita
IsiNdebele	ukucatha
Synonym	ukupeyida
Setswana	peita
Sepedi	peita
Synonym	go peita
Sesotho	ho peita
Tshivenda	tshipeiti
Xitsonga	ku peyinta

enteric coating

Afrikaans	enteriese bedekking
IsiXhosa	ukwaleka ipilisi
Siswati	kugcotjiselwe kuncibilika
	kancane kancane
IsiNdebele	ukwelekela amathunjana
Setswana	thetefatsopilisi ya tsorwane
Sepedi	khoututitelatologo
Sesotho	khoutu e diehisang ho qhibidiha ha pidisi
Tshivenda	ndodzaluvhemba
	phirelamalani
Xitsonga	pilisintoto ro tswongiwa emarhumbyini

enteric infection → intestinal infection

enteritis

Afrikaans	enteritis
Synonym	dermontsteking
Synonym	ingewandsontsteking
IsiXhosa	ukukrala kwamathumbu
Siswati	kudvumba kwelitfunjana
IsiNdebele	ubuhlungu bamathunjana
Setswana	thurugomala
Sepedi	tšhatšhamelothurugolelana
Synonym	leatla
Sesotho	borurusi ba mala
Tshivenda	nzwimbalula
Xitsonga	mpfimbamarhumbu
Synonym	ndzhumbelamarhumbu

enuresis → bed wetting



ephedrine

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

efedrien
 efedrine
 iefedrini
 i-ifedrini
 i-efedrini
 efederaene
 ifedirine
 ifedrine
 efetrine
 ephedrine
 efedirini

epidural anaesthetic <Great Britain>

Synonym
 Afrikaans
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati

epidural anesthetic
 epidurale narkosemiddel
 isidambisizivo zomqolo
 sidzambisimiva

IsiNdebele

semgogodla
 isidambisi semizwa
 yangenzasi kwedini
 kidibatsokokotlo
 seidibatšihlabamokokotlo
 seidibatši sa ephitšurale
 sethethefatsi sa mokolla
 tshidzidzivhadzivhupotiwa
 u thavhiwa kha muṭoḽo
 xititivatalongo
 xitlanyatalongo

epidural anesthetic → epidural anaesthetic

epilepsy

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Synonym
 Xitsonga

epilepsie
 vallende siekte
 isithuthwane
 ukuxhuzula
 isifo sokuwa
 sitfutwane
 sifo sekuwa
 isithunthwana
 mototwane
 seebana
 dikotwane
 bolwetši bja go wa
 sethwathwa
 tshifakhole
 tshiririvha
 tshiivha
 switshetshela

erythema dose {radiation}

Afrikaans
 IsiXhosa

 Siswati
 IsiNdebele

 Setswana
 Synonym

 Sepedi
 Sesotho

 Tshivenda

eriteemdosis
 umlinganiselo
 wotshisosikhumba
 silinganisokuklabhela
 isilinganiselo sokutjhiswa
 kwesikhumba
 mothamo wa phisotlalo
 tekanyetsamolemo sa
 phisotlalo
 tekanyohlarehwibitšatlalo
 tekanyo ya redieishene e
 tlerefatsang
 phimo ya mufhiso wa u
 tswukulusa lukanda



Xitsonga mpimamurhi wa erithema

erythrocyte

Synonym	red blood cell
Afrikaans	rooibloedsel
Synonym	eritrosiet
IsiXhosa	iseli yegazi ebomvu
Synonym	ierithrosayithi
Siswati	iseli yengati lebovu
Synonym	i-erythrocyte
IsiNdebele	iseli leengazi elibomvu
Setswana	sele ya madi a mahibidu
Sepedi	selehubedu
Sesotho	sele ya madi e kgubedu
Tshivenda	seletswuku ya malofha
Synonym	tsikitswuku ya malofha
Xitsonga	sele ya ngati yo tshwuka

erythromycin {antibiotic}

Afrikaans	eritromisien
IsiXhosa	ierithromayisini
Siswati	sibulalimagciwane
Synonym	i-erithromisini
IsiNdebele	isibulalimulwana
Synonym	i-erithromayisini
Setswana	eritheromaesine
Sepedi	eritheromaesini
Sesotho	erithromaesini
Tshivenda	eristhromaisini
Synonym	eristhromaisini
Xitsonga	erayithiromayisini

escalating dosage

Afrikaans	stygende dosis
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo
	owongezwayo
Siswati	silinganisomutsi
	lesengetwako
IsiNdebele	isilinganiselo
	esingezelelwako
Setswana	koketso ya mothamo
Synonym	koketso ya
	tekanyetsamolemo
Sepedi	tekanyohlarekoketšego
Sesotho	tekanyetso e
	matlafatswang
Tshivenda	nyengedzo ya phima
	dzilafho
Xitsonga	mpimamurhiengeteleko

essential medicine

Afrikaans	essensiële medisyne
Synonym	noodsaaklike medisyne
IsiXhosa	amayeza angundoqo
Siswati	umutsi losidzingo
Synonym	umutsi losisekelo
IsiNdebele	isihlahla ekuphilwa ngaso
Synonym	isihlahla esisisekelo
Setswana	molemo wa botlhokwa
Synonym	molemo wa motheo
Sepedi	sehlarenyakegokgolo
Sesotho	moriana o hlokalalang
Tshivenda	mushonga wa ndeme
Xitsonga	murhixidingo

estrogen → oestrogen



ethanoic acid

Synonym	acetic acid
Afrikaans	asynsuur
Synonym	etanoësuur
IsiXhosa	iviniga yaselebhu
Synonym	iathanoyikhi asidi
Siswati	i-esidi lenebuviniga
IsiNdebele	iviniga
Setswana	aseine
Sepedi	esiti ya ethanoiki
Synonym	binika
Sesotho	esiti ya ethanololo
Tshivenda	viniga
Synonym	ethanoikiesidi
Synonym	ethanoikidungi
Xitsonga	ethanoyikiasidi

ethanol

Synonym	ethyl alcohol
Afrikaans	etanol
Synonym	etielalkohol
IsiXhosa	i-ithanoli
Siswati	i-alkhoholi
IsiNdebele	i-ethanoli
Setswana	ithanolo
Sepedi	ethanolo
Sesotho	ethanolo
Tshivenda	ethanoḽo
Xitsonga	ithanolo

ethical drug

Afrikaans	etiese medisyne
Synonym	etiese geneesmiddel
IsiXhosa	ichiza elifumaneka ngokusemthethweni
Siswati	umutsi lomiselwe
Synonym	likhambi lelimiselwe
IsiNdebele	isihlahla esitholakala ngomlayelo
Setswana	molemo o o laoletsweng
Sepedi	sehlaretumelelwa
Sesotho	moriana o molaong
Tshivenda	tshidzidzivhadzi tsho themendelwaho
Synonym	tshidzidzivhadzithemen
	delwa
Xitsonga	xidzidziharisindzawulelo

ethyl alcohol → ethanol**eutectic** <adj.> {a solution}

Afrikaans	eutekties
IsiXhosa	-nyibilika lula
Siswati	-ncibilika kakula
IsiNdebele	-ncibilikako
Setswana	-pelelotlase
Synonym	-yuthektik
Sepedi	-tološwago nolo
Sesotho	-yuthekthiki
Tshivenda	tshiluḽitshayatshanduko
Synonym	tshidzidzivhadzithemen
	delwa
Xitsonga	-tiyan'oka hi ku olova



excipient

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

bindmiddel

bindstof

isongezelelo

kulwenziwoyeza

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

sitsakophilisi

isithako sepilisi

sekopanyaditeng tsa pilisi

setlaleletšaphilisi

setswaki

zwivhumbamishonga

xiheleketapilisi

excoriation

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Synonym

skawing

afskawing

umenzakalo esikhumbeni

kuhwebheka

kuhhwebheka

ukuphunyuka

lengapo

mongwapo

go ngapega

mohwabadi

mbalealukanda

ku haleka

ku khwayeka

excretion

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

uitskeiding

ekskresie

okukhutshwa ngumzimba

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Synonym

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

kukhipha kungcola

emtimbeni

ukukhupha

okungasafunekiko

emzimbeni

go nya (sk. metsi)

ntšhotšhilammeling

ho ntsha tshila mmeling

ho ntsha manya a mmele

u bvisa tshika

vhubvisatshika

ku humesa thyaka

excretory system

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Synonym

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

uitskeidingstelsel

ekskresiestelsel

inkqubo yokukhupha

komzimba

luhlelo lwekukhipha

kungcola emtimbeni

irherho lokukhupha

okungafunekiko emzimbeni

matlhamaganyane a

ntsholeswe

mokgwapeakanyontšhot

šhilammeling

taolo ya ho ntsha tshila

mmeling

taolo ya ho ntsha manya a

mmele

sisiteme ya u bvisa tshika

muvhilini

sisteme ya bvisatshika

sisiteme yo humesa thyaka



exhaustion

Afrikaans
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Synonym
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga

uitputting
 ukudubeka komzimba
 kudzinwa
 kukhatsala
 ukudinwa khulu
 molapo
 letsapa
 molapo
 tapo
 mokgathala
 khuleanungo
 maneto
 ntshimbitelo

exotoxin

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa

eksotoksien
 eksotoksine
 ityhefu ekhutshwa
 yintsholongwane
 butsi lobuhlasela
 lingaphandle lenhlayiya
 itjhefu esahlela
 ilingaphandle leseli
 botlholelwantle
 mpholontlepaketheriya
 tjhefu e kante ho baktheria
 mulimomviselwannqa ha
 baktheria
 ekzothkizini
 mulimomviselwannqa ha
 sele
 mulimomviselwannqa ha
 tsiki

Xitsonga

expectorant

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele

Synonym
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga
 Synonym

vuxungu bya le handle ka
 sele

ekspektorant
 slymverdunner
 isithambisisikhohlela
 umutsi lotsambisa sifuba
 isihlahla esikhupha
 isikhohlela
 i-ekspekthorenti
 semenisi
 sentshasehuba
 sentshasegoholwa
 sethapisasekgohlela
 mushongamvisatshilangwa
 murhi wo pfula xifuva
 xihumesisaxikhohlola

extended-release medication

Afrikaans

Synonym

Synonym

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

vrystellingsgereguleerde
 medisyne
 vrystellingsgereguleerde
 medikasie
 verlengdevrystellings=
 medisyne
 verlengdevrystellings=
 medikasie
 iyeza elihlalayo emzimbeni
 umutsi losebenta sikhatsi
 lesidze
 isihlahla esisebenza
 isikhathi eside
 kalafi ya pakaleele



Sepedi	tokollohlarekatološo
Sesotho	moriana o lekanyeditsweng nako e telele
Tshivenda	mushongamushuma nga mutomemutome
Xitsonga	murhi wo tirha nkarhi wo leha

F

family history {of e.g. illnesses}

Afrikaans	familiëgeskiedenis
IsiXhosa	imbali yempilo yosapho
Siswati	umlandvomphilo wemndeni
IsiNdebele	umlando womndeni
Setswana	hisetori ya tshika
Sepedi	historilapa
Sesotho	nalane ya bokulo lapeng
Tshivenda	qivhazwakale ya muṭa
Xitsonga	matimu ya ndyangu

fatal dose → lethal dose

Fe → iron

fibrosis

Afrikaans	fibrose
Synonym	bindweefselverdikking
IsiXhosa	ifayibhrosisi
Siswati	sifo semitsambo

IsiNdebele	ifayibhrosisi
Setswana	tlhalefatso
Synonym	kgobatiso
Sepedi	faeporosisi
Sesotho	faebrosisi
Tshivenda	faiburosis
Synonym	faibrosisi
Xitsonga	fayiburosis

finished product {medicinal product}

Afrikaans	eindproduk
Synonym	voltooide produk
IsiXhosa	imveliso egqityiweyo
Synonym	iyeza eligqityiweyo ukwenziwa
Siswati	umkhicito
IsiNdebele	umkhiqizo ophелеleko
Synonym	ipahla ephēleleko
Setswana	kunokonosetswa
Sepedi	sehlarephethagetše
Sesotho	sehlahiswa se phethetsweng
Tshivenda	tshibveledzwakhunyele dzwa
Xitsonga	ximakiwa lexi nga hela

fixed oil

Afrikaans	nievlugtige olie
IsiXhosa	ioyile engangxengwanga
Synonym	ioyile engaphithikezwanga
Siswati	i-oyili lengahwamuki
Synonym	emafutsa langahwamuki
IsiNdebele	i-oli yokudla
	engatjhugulukiko
Synonym	amafutha wokudla



	angatlhugulukiko
Setswana	oli e e tlhomameng
Sepedi	olisemoyafale
Sesotho	oli ya tlhaho e sa moyafaleng
Tshivenda	mapfuramvelo
Synonym	oilimvelo
Xitsonga	mafurha ya ntumbuluko
food poisoning	
Afrikaans	voedselvergiftiging
IsiXhosa	ukuguliswa kukutya okutyhefekileyo
Siswati	kugula lokubangwa kudla lokunebutsi
IsiNdebele	ukuguliswa kukudla okunetjhefu
Setswana	sejeso
Synonym	bolwetse jwa botlholedijong
Sepedi	bolwetšitšhilafalodijong
Sesotho	ho kudiswa ke dijo
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha tshikafhadzo
Synonym	vhulimodzwa nga zwiliwa
Xitsonga	nchefuhato hi swakudya
forceps	
Synonym	tongs
Afrikaans	tang
Synonym	pinset
Synonym	forceps

Synonym	knyper
Synonym	klem
Synonym	klamp
IsiXhosa	isibambo kwigumbi lotyando
Siswati	ludlawu
IsiNdebele	idlawu
Setswana	motang
Sepedi	sepato
Sesotho	tong
Synonym	tang
Tshivenda	tshifaro tsha fosepusi
Xitsonga	xitsavulo

formaldehyde

Afrikaans	formaldehied
IsiXhosa	ifomalidihayidi
Siswati	ifomalidihayidi
IsiNdebele	ifomaldihayidi
Setswana	fomaldehaede
Sepedi	fomaletehaete
Synonym	lenaneohlare
Sesotho	fomaldehaete
Tshivenda	fomaladihaidi
Xitsonga	fomalidihayidi

formulary

Afrikaans	formularium
IsiXhosa	uluhlu lwamayeza agunyazisiweyo
Siswati	luhlu lwemitsi legunyatiwe
IsiNdebele	irhelo leenhlaha ezenyuliweko
Synonym	ifomulari
Setswana	lenane la melemo



Sepedi	fomulari
Sesotho	fomulari
Tshivenda	mutevhe wa mishongatiwa
Synonym	fomulari
Xitsonga	nxaxamelo wa mirhi
Synonym	nongoloko wa mirhi
Synonym	fomulari

fractionated dose → divided dose

frostbite

Afrikaans	vriesbrand
IsiXhosa	ukutyiwa yiqabaka
Siswati	kudlavutwa lichwa
Synonym	umdlavutwamakhata
IsiNdebele	amarhojani
Setswana	selomo sa serame
Sepedi	kgobalohlolwakebotšididi
Sesotho	lebajwa
Tshivenda	mupisexwatu
Xitsonga	vuvabyi bya gwitsi

G

gall → bile

gallstone

Afrikaans	galsteen
IsiXhosa	amatye enyongo
Siswati	litjenyongo
IsiNdebele	ilitjana lenyongo
Setswana	letlapasantlhoko
Synonym	letlapasantlhoko

Synonym	letlapagaumakwe
Sepedi	maswikanaganala
Sesotho	lejana la nyooko
Tshivenda	thongwana kha
	tshavhuṭungu
Xitsonga	xiribyananyongweni

gamete

Synonym	sex cell
Afrikaans	gameet
Synonym	geslagsel
IsiXhosa	iseli yenzala
Siswati	liselintalo
IsiNdebele	iseli lobulili
Synonym	igamithi
Setswana	peo
Sepedi	diselepeu
Sesotho	peo
Tshivenda	sele ya mbeu
Synonym	tsiki ya mbeu
Xitsonga	selembaleko

gangrene

Afrikaans	gangreen
IsiXhosa	ukubola kwelungu
	lomzimba
Synonym	igangrini
Siswati	igangrini
Synonym	kuvundza kwesicu
	semtimba
IsiNdebele	isifula
Synonym	igengrini
Setswana	ntho e e kekelang
Synonym	kankaranki



Sepedi	kankerine
Sesotho	kankrini
Tshivenda	gangirini
Synonym	gangrini
Xitsonga	phokolo
Synonym	gangarini

gargle <n.>

Synonym	gargle solution
Afrikaans	gorrelmiddel
IsiXhosa	iyeza lokurharhaza
Siswati	sihahati
IsiNdebele	isirharhazi
Setswana	setsukudi
Sepedi	go kgakgametša
Sesotho	mokgakgatso
Tshivenda	mukulukusha
Xitsonga	xihhahhazi
Synonym	xigobyoti

gargle solution → gargle

gastric ulcer

Synonym	stomach ulcer
Afrikaans	maagseer
Synonym	maagsweer
Synonym	peptiese ulkus
Synonym	gastriese ulkus
IsiXhosa	isilonda esikwinwebu
	yesisu
Synonym	ialsa yesisu
Siswati	silondza sasesiswini

IsiNdebele	isilonda esisemathunjini
Synonym	i-alsa engemathunjini
Setswana	kgobogomogodu
Synonym	nthomogodu
Synonym	sesomogodu
Sepedi	sešomogodung
Synonym	seso mohodung
Sesotho	leqeba mohodung
Synonym	seso mohodung
Tshivenda	zwilonda zwa thumbuni
Xitsonga	xilondza-ndzeni-ka-khwiri

gastric ulcer → stomach ulcer

gastroenteritis

Afrikaans	gastroënteritis
Synonym	gastro-enteritis
Synonym	maag-en-dermontsteking
Synonym	maag-dermontsteking
IsiXhosa	ukukrala kwesisu
Siswati	kuvuvuka kwesisu
Synonym	kudvumba kwesisu
IsiNdebele	ubuhlungu bamathumbu
Setswana	thurugoteng
Synonym	thurugomala
Sepedi	tšhatšhamelothurogo
Sesotho	borurusi ka maleng
Tshivenda	nzwimbathumbu
Xitsonga	mpfimbabyeke
Synonym	ndzhumbelabyeke

gastrointestinal <adj.>

Afrikaans	gastroïntestinaal
-----------	--------------------------

Synonym	gastro-intestinaal
Synonym	maag-derm-
IsiXhosa	-phathelene nesisu
Siswati	-phatselene nesisu
IsiNdebele	-phathelene namathumbu
Setswana	- thurugoteng
Synonym	- thurugomala
Sepedi	-dilego ka teng
Sesotho	-maleng
Tshivenda	zwa thumbuni
Xitsonga	-byeke

gatekeeper {e.g. health professional}

Afrikaans	hekwagter
IsiXhosa	umxilongi wokuqala
Siswati	umhlahlilunyango
IsiNdebele	umhlahlindlela
	kezokwelapha
Setswana	motlhokomedi
Sepedi	mohlokomediphelo
Synonym	mmulamadibogo
Sesotho	mohlokomedi wa tsa
	bophelo
Tshivenda	muṭanganedzamulwadze
Xitsonga	makombandlela wa
	vatshunguriwa

gauze {bandage}

Afrikaans	gaas
IsiXhosa	ibhandeji eyasuyasu
Synonym	igozi
Siswati	igozi

Synonym	ibhandishisisefo
IsiNdebele	ibhanditjhi eyisefana
Setswana	sebofisefo
Sepedi	lešelanakhupetšantho
Sesotho	kose
Tshivenda	banditshi ya sefo
Synonym	gozo
Xitsonga	gozi

GCM → geriatric care management

GCP → good clinical practice

GDP → good distribution practice

gelatin

Afrikaans	gelatien
IsiXhosa	ijelathini
Siswati	ijelathini
Synonym	setiyisi
IsiNdebele	ijelathini
Setswana	bolepurapo
Synonym	jelathini
Sepedi	tšelathini
Synonym	sethemiši
Sesotho	jelatini
Tshivenda	dzheḽathini
Xitsonga	jelathini

gene

Afrikaans	geen
IsiXhosa	isakhi sofuzo
Synonym	ijini
Siswati	sakhilufuto

IsiNdebele	isakhi sefuzo
Synonym	isithako sefuzo
Setswana	bosika
Sepedi	tšini
Synonym	lešika
Sesotho	jini
Tshivenda	dzhini
Xitsonga	xilawulantekelole

general anaesthesia <Great Britain>

Synonym	general anesthesia
Afrikaans	narkose
Synonym	algemene verdoving
Synonym	anestesia
IsiXhosa	ukulalisa izivo
Siswati	kudzambisa imiva yonkhe
IsiNdebele	ukulaliselwa ukuhlinzwa
Setswana	kidibatsokakaretso
Sepedi	kidibatšoyammeleohle
Synonym	kidibatšommelemoka
Sesotho	sethethefatsammele
Tshivenda	tshidzidzivhadzinyang
	aredzi
Xitsonga	ntitivatamiri
Synonym	ndzhidzhihatamiri

general anesthesia → general anaesthesia

gene therapy

Afrikaans	geenterapie
IsiXhosa	unyango ngesakhi sofuzo
Siswati	lunyangosakhi selufuto
IsiNdebele	ukwelapha ngesakhi sefuzo

Synonym	ukwelapha ngesithako sefuzo
Setswana	kalafobosika
Sepedi	kalafomokgwašika
Synonym	kalafomokgwašine
Sesotho	kalafo ka dijini
Tshivenda	thyeraphi ya dzhini
Xitsonga	ntshungulo wa xilawulantekelole
Synonym	therapi ya xilawulantekelole

genetic disease

Afrikaans	genetiese siekte
IsiXhosa	isifo esilufuzo
Siswati	sifolufuto
IsiNdebele	isifo sefuzo
Setswana	bolwetsetshika
Sepedi	bolwetšišika
Sesotho	lefu la dijini
Tshivenda	vhlwadze ha dzhini
Xitsonga	vuvabyitekelolwa

genome

Afrikaans	genoom
Synonym	chromosoomstel
IsiXhosa	izakhi zofuzo
Siswati	takhilufuto letiphelele
IsiNdebele	izakhi zefuzo sezizoke
Synonym	iinthako zefuzo sezizoke
Synonym	ijinomu
Setswana	bosikagotlhe
Synonym	jenome
Sepedi	ditšini ka moka
Synonym	lešikaohle



Synonym	tšinoumu
Sesotho	jinoumu
Tshivenda	dzhinomu
Synonym	thanganyelo ya dzhini
Xitsonga	swilawulantekelero
	hinkwaswo
Synonym	jinomu
geriatric care management	
Synonym	elder care management
Abbreviation	GCM
Afrikaans	bejaardesorgbestuur
Synonym	geriatriesorgbestuur
IsiXhosa	unyango lwabadala
Siswati	lulawulomphilo
	lwalabadzala
Synonym	lulawulo lwekunakekelwa
	kwalabadzala
IsiNdebele	ilawulo lethogomelo
	labadala
Synonym	ilawulo lokutjhejwa
	kwabadala
Setswana	taotlhokomelo ya bagodi
Sepedi	taotlhokomelotšofe
Sesotho	tsamaiso ya tlhokomelo ya
	maqheku
Tshivenda	ndaulo ya ndondola
	vhaaluwa
Xitsonga	vulawulanhlayiso bya
	vadyuhari
Synonym	vulawulavuogori bya
	vadyuhari

glaucoma {eye condition}	
Afrikaans	gloukoom
IsiXhosa	uxinzelelo kwiliso
Synonym	iglokhome
Siswati	sifo semitsambo yeliso
Synonym	iglokhome
IsiNdebele	ubulwele bemithambo
	yelihlo
Synonym	idlhawukhome
Setswana	bolwetse jwa methapoitlho
Synonym	tlelokhome
Sepedi	kgatelelokgoloihlong
Synonym	tlelokhome
Sesotho	tlelokhome
Tshivenda	glakhoma
Synonym	Vhulwadze ha vhuṭaledzi
	ha mato
Xitsonga	vuvabyi bya nsiha wa tihlo
Synonym	dlilawukhome

glidant {in tablet making}	
Afrikaans	glymiddel
IsiXhosa	isihambisilula
	esingumgubo
Siswati	sishelelelisi
Synonym	sihambisi
IsiNdebele	isitjhelelisi
Setswana	sereledisi
Sepedi	sethelediši
Sesotho	sethellisi
Tshivenda	tshisuvhisi
Xitsonga	xirhetisi



glycerin <Preferred>

Synonym	glycerine
Synonym	glycerol
Afrikaans	gliserien
Synonym	gliserine
Synonym	gliserol
IsiXhosa	iglisserina
Siswati	iglezerini
IsiNdebele	idlhezerina
Setswana	tleleserini
Sepedi	tleleserini
Sesotho	tleleserini
Tshivenda	gilezerina
Xitsonga	dlileserina

glycerine → glycerin

glycerol → glycerin

good clinical practice

Abbreviation	GCP
Afrikaans	goeie kliniese praktyk
IsiXhosa	ulandelomigaqo kwezonyango
Siswati	kwelapha lokulungile
IsiNdebele	imikghwa emihle kezokwelapha
Setswana	mokgwamontle wa kalafi
Sepedi	medirolebakalafo
Sesotho	mekgwa e nepahetseng ya bongaka
Tshivenda	mashumele kwao a zwa mutakalo
Xitsonga	matirheloxitlinikali ma hombe

good distribution practice

Abbreviation	GDP
Afrikaans	goeie verspreidingspraktyk
IsiXhosa	ulandelomigaqo kwezohanjisomayeza
Siswati	tindlela letilungile tekusatjalaliswa kwemitsi
IsiNdebele	imikghwa emihle yesabalalisonhlahla
Setswana	mokgwamontle wa phasalatso
Sepedi	dihlarephatlalatšokam aleba
Sesotho	mekgwa e nepahetseng ya kabo
Tshivenda	mashumele kwao a zwa ndisedzo
Xitsonga	mahangalaselonene

gout {inflammation of the joints}

Afrikaans	jig
IsiXhosa	igawuthi
Siswati	likhunkhulo
Synonym	igawuthi
IsiNdebele	igawuthi
Setswana	thurugotokololo
Synonym	kaoto
Sepedi	kaoto
Sesotho	kaothe
Tshivenda	gauthu
Xitsonga	gawuti



granulation {e.g. tablet making}

Afrikaans	granulering
Synonym	granulasie
Synonym	verkorreling
Synonym	korreling
IsiXhosa	ubumbopilisi
Siswati	kwenta emahhaye
IsiNdebele	ukubumba ipilisi
Setswana	popothoro
Sepedi	thorofatšo
Sesotho	popeho ya dithollo
Tshivenda	u bveledza thoro
Synonym	vhubveledza madzhoro
Synonym	vhusika madzhoro
Synonym	u bveledza madzhoro
Xitsonga	ndzhohohato
Synonym	njhorhohato

green-stick fracture

Afrikaans	groenhoutbreuk
Synonym	buigbreuk
Synonym	knakbreuk
IsiXhosa	ukuchachamba
	nokugobeka kwethambo
Siswati	kufafabuka nekugobeka
	kwelitsambo
IsiNdebele	ukuthathamba kwethambo
Synonym	ukusasamba kwethambo
Setswana	thobegokobo
Sepedi	phetlego
Synonym	thinyego
Sesotho	ho robeha ha ba banyane

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

phideo

mpandzekompetsoko-
rhambumatabyana**gripe water**

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Synonym

Synonym

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

krampwater

igripe water

i-gripe water

umutsi wamankhatjana

i-gripe water

molemokgadikego

metsikgadikego

setlharekgadikego

kraepewotha

metsi a kholiki

gireipiwotha

xiwundza

gypsum → plaster of Paris**H****habit-forming** <adj.>

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Synonym

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

gewoontevormend

afhanklikheidsvormend

uqhelozeza ngumzimba

-tayetanako

-qhelako

-jayelako

-gogela

-tlwaetsa

-hlolago bokgoba

-lemago

-isang bokgobeng



Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dzema
-toloveta

halitosis

Synonym

Afrikaans

Synonym

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Synonym

Sepedi

Sesotho

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

bad breath

halitose

slegte asem

stinkasem

ukunuka komlomo

liphunga lemlomo

kunuka kwemlomo

ukunuka komlomo

nkgolegano

nkgomowa

nkgolegano

ho nkgalehano

halithousisi

u nukha mulomo

manghumbu

hallucination

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

hallusinasie

sinsbedrog

ukubona nokuva

okungekhoyo

Siswati

IsiNdebele

kuhhema

ukubona nokuzwa izinto

ezingekho

Setswana

Synonym

Sepedi

Sesotho

iphoro

phaphamogo

mafofonyane

ho utiwa le ho bona tse

Synonym

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

Synonym

hard drug

Afrikaans

Synonym

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Synonym

harmless → innocuous

HCl → hydrochloric acid

health hazard

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

siyo

halusineishene

mafhafhaxo

u vhona na u pfa zwi siho

mihahamo

mijamujamu

harde dwelm

hoogs

afhanklikheidsvormende

dwelm

hoogs verslawende dwelm

isiyobisi esinamandla

sidzakamiva lesibukhali

sidzakamiva lesinamandla

isidakamizwa esibukhali

molemotota

seokobatšimaatla

seokobatšigale

sethethefatsi se matla

tshidzidzhivhadzi tsha

vhuhali

xidzidziharisi xa matimba

xidzidziharisi xa ntamu

gesondheidsgevaar

gesondheidsrisiko

ubungozi kwezempilo

Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga
 Synonym

bungoti kutemphilo
 ubungozi kezamaphilo
 bokotsipholong
 kotsiphelo
 -kotsi bophelong
 khombo kha mutakalo
 khombo eka rihanyu
 nghozi eka rihanyu

heartburn

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

sooibrand
 pirose
 isitshisa
 isilungulela
 silungulela
 isilungulela
 lesokolela
 seokolela
 lesokolla
 tshiungulela
 xangulelo

heart disease

Synonym
 Afrikaans
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym
 Setswana

cardiovascular disease
 hartkwaal
 hartsiekte
 kardiovaskulêre siekte
 isifo sentliziyo
 sifo senhlitiyo
 ubulwele behliziyo
 isifo sehliziyo
 bolwetse jwa pelo

Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

bolwetši bja pelo
 lefu la pelo
 vhwadze ha mbilu
 vuvabyi bya mbilu

heart failure

Abbreviation
 Afrikaans
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati

HF

IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

hartversaking
 ukuyekelela kwentliziyo
 kungasebenti kahle
 kwenhlitiyo
 ukubhalelwa kwehliziyo
 kemo ya pelo
 go palelwa ga pelo
 go šitwa ga pelo
 ho imelwa ha pelo
 u kundelwa ha mbilu
 ntsandzeko wa mbilu

heart transplant

Afrikaans
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

hartoorplanting
 ufakelontliziyo
 inhltiyo yekufakwa
 ukufakelwa ihliziyo
 jalelelopelo
 pšalollo ya pelo
 ho kenngwa pelo
 vhudzhenisambilu
 nsimulansimeko wa mbilu

heat exhaustion

Afrikaans

hitteuitputting



Synonym	warmteuitputting
IsiXhosa	ukudutywa bubushushu
Siswati	kucotjwa kushisa
Synonym	kudvubuteka ngekushisa
IsiNdebele	ukuqotjwa mtjhiso
Setswana	letsapagotlhe
Sepedi	bolwetšihlolwakephišo
Sesotho	ho tepelliswa ke motjheso
Tshivenda	maneto nga mufhiso
Xitsonga	makarhalo hi rihisa
Synonym	ntshimbitelo hi rihisa

herbal medicine

Afrikaans	kruiemedisyne
IsiXhosa	iyenza lemvelo
Siswati	emakhambi
IsiNdebele	isihlahla sesintu
Setswana	mesunkwane
Sepedi	mešunkwane
Sesotho	methokgo
Synonym	pitsa
Tshivenda	mushonga mubva kha tshimela
Xitsonga	vutshunguri bya mitsembyana

herbal tea

Afrikaans	kruietee
IsiXhosa	iti eliyeza
Siswati	litiya lemakhambi ekwelapha
IsiNdebele	itiye eyelaphako
Setswana	tee ya mesunkwane
Sepedi	teyemešunkwane

Sesotho	teye ya ditlamatlama
Tshivenda	tie ya tshimela
Synonym	tie ya dzilafho
Synonym	tie ya mushonga
Synonym	tie ya hebaļa
Xitsonga	tiya ya mitsembyana

hereditary disease

Afrikaans	oorerflike siekte
Synonym	erflike siekte
Synonym	hereditêre siekte
IsiXhosa	isifo esifuzwayo
Siswati	sifo selufuto
IsiNdebele	ubulwele befuzo
Synonym	isifo sefuzo
Setswana	bolwetse jwa tshika
Sepedi	bolwetšiabela
Sesotho	lefu la lefutso
Tshivenda	vhulwadze ha vhumamela
Synonym	vhulwadze ha u dzhiela
Xitsonga	vuvabyintekelero

hernia

Synonym	rupture
Afrikaans	breuk
Synonym	hernia
IsiXhosa	iheniya
Siswati	sikhwacetfumbu
Synonym	iheniya
IsiNdebele	iheniya
Setswana	serwetumpu
Sepedi	senapa



Synonym	henia
Sesotho	henia
Tshivenda	thuzuwa
Synonym	henia
Xitsonga	heniya

HF → heart failure

high blood cholesterol → hyperlipidaemia

high blood pressure

Synonym	hypertension
Afrikaans	hoë bloeddruk
Synonym	hipertensie
IsiXhosa	uxinzelelogazi oluphezulu
Siswati	umfutlongati lophakeme
Synonym	ihayihayi
IsiNdebele	umfutho weengazi ophezulu
Setswana	kgatelelogomadi godimo
Sepedi	madi a magolo
Synonym	kgatelelogodimomadi
Sesotho	kgatello e phahameng ya madi
Tshivenda	mutisiko n̄tha wa malofha
Synonym	vhuombisi vhuhulu
Xitsonga	ngatikulu
Synonym	ngatimahika

high blood sugar → hyperglycaemia

high-cost patient

Afrikaans	hoëkostepasiënt
IsiXhosa	isigulane esiziindleko
Siswati	sigulane lesinetindleko letinkhulu
IsiNdebele	isigulani seendleko eziphezulu
Setswana	molwetsetlhotlhwa godimo
Sepedi	molwetšikalafotura
Synonym	molwetšikalafobitša
Sesotho	mokudi wa kalafo e bitsang haholo
Tshivenda	mulwadze wa dzilafho la u dura
Synonym	mulwadze wa dzilafho la mutengo wa n̄tha
Xitsonga	muvabyi wo durha

high-risk patient

Afrikaans	hoërisikopasiënt
IsiXhosa	isigulane esisemngciphekweni
Synonym	isigulane esikwimeko emaxongo
Siswati	sigulane lesisemeni lesibucayi
IsiNdebele	isigulani sobujamo obuyingozi
Setswana	molwetse matshosetsi godimo
Sepedi	molwetšibakwabadimo
Synonym	molwetšidiphateng



Sesotho	mokudi wa boemo bo kotsing
Tshivenda	mulwadze a re kha tshiimo tshi tatisaho
Synonym	dzilafho li no dura
Xitsonga	muabyi wa nxungeto wa le henhla

hives → urticarial

hoarseness

Afrikaans	heesheid
IsiXhosa	ukutshothoza
Siswati	kuhoshota kwelivi
IsiNdebele	ukurhoroza
Setswana	bogwata
Sepedi	kgwašontšu
Sesotho	makgerehla
Tshivenda	matzaratzara
Xitsonga	mambvharambhara

HOM → hospital-only medicine

homeopathic medicine → homoeopathic medicine

homeopathy → homoeopathy

homoeopathic medicine <Great Britain>

Synonym	homeopathic medicine
Afrikaans	homeopatiese medisyne
Synonym	homopatiese medisyne
IsiXhosa	ichiza elingumngxengwa

Synonym	ichiza lehomiyophathi
Siswati	umutsimvelo
Synonym	likhambimvelo
IsiNdebele	iintatha
Synonym	iinhlahla zehomiyophathi
Setswana	metswakolemoloileng
Sepedi	ditšwatlhagong
Sesotho	meriana ya ditlamatlama
Tshivenda	mushonga wa homiophathi
Xitsonga	murhi wa vutshungulaxintubuluko

homoeopathy <Great Britain>

Synonym	homeopathy
Afrikaans	homeopatie
Synonym	homopatie
IsiXhosa	ihomiyophathi
Siswati	kwelapha
	ngemakhambimvelo
Synonym	kwelapha ngemutsimvelo
IsiNdebele	ukwelapha ngeentatha
Synonym	ukwelapha ngokwehomiyophathi
Setswana	kalafiloileng
Sepedi	kalafitlhago
Sesotho	kalafo ka ditlamatlama
Tshivenda	homiophathi
Xitsonga	kutshungula hi ntumbuluko

hookworm

Afrikaans	haakwurm
IsiXhosa	intshulube enamazinyo
Siswati	linyokane
IsiNdebele	iinyokanakghophola
Setswana	sebokwanakgwage

Sepedi	noganakobi
Synonym	hukuweme
Sesotho	lenyowa la senwamadi
Tshivenda	nowanathithadangani
Xitsonga	nyokanyokanaxinjovo

hooping cough → whooping cough

hormone

Afrikaans	hormoon
IsiXhosa	incindi yedlala
Synonym	ihomoni
IsiNdebele	ihomoni
Setswana	homoune
Sepedi	homoune
Sesotho	homoune
Tshivenda	homoni
Xitsonga	homoni

horse ball → horse pill

horse pill {very large pill}

Synonym	horse ball
Afrikaans	perdepil
IsiXhosa	ipilisi enkulu
Synonym	ugqokomisa wepilisi
Siswati	liphilisi lelikhulu
Synonym	ingcuzuma
IsiNdebele	ipilisi elikhulu
Setswana	pilisikgolo
Sepedi	philisikgolo
Synonym	pilisigadi

Sesotho	pidisi e kgolohadi
Tshivenda	philisi khulwane
Xitsonga	dyipilisi

hospital-only medicine

Acronym	HOM
Afrikaans	hospitaalmedisyne
IsiXhosa	iyeza elithathelwa esibhedlele
Siswati	umutsi wasesibhedlela kuphela
IsiNdebele	isihlahla sesibhedlela kwaphela
Setswana	molemokokelo
Sepedi	dihlarehwetšwabookelong
Sesotho	moriana o fanwang sepetlele feela
Tshivenda	mushonga u wanalho sibadela fhedzi
Xitsonga	murhi wo tirhisiwa exibedhlele ntsena

hospital pharmacy

Afrikaans	hospitaalapteek
IsiXhosa	ikhemesti yesibhedlele
Siswati	likhemisi lasesibhedlela
IsiNdebele	ikhemisi yesibhedlela
Setswana	khemisikokelo
Sepedi	khemisibookelo
Sesotho	khemisi ya sepetlele
Tshivenda	famasi ya vhuongeloni
Synonym	famasi ya sibadela
Xitsonga	khemisi ya xibedhlele



hPL → human placental lactogen

human placental lactogen

Abbreviation	hPL
Afrikaans	menslike plasentale laktogeen
Synonym	menslike plasentalaktogeen
Abbreviation	hPL
IsiXhosa	incindi yedlala lomkhaya
Synonym	incindi yedlala lomgcantsi
Synonym	incindi yedlala lesingxobo
Siswati	ihomoni yendlu yemntfwana
Synonym	ihomoni yengaladza
IsiNdebele	ihomoni yengubo yomntwana
Setswana	homounekobolesea
Synonym	homounethari
Sepedi	homowunesetšwamorago
Synonym	homowunesentšhamas withari
Sesotho	lero la thari la lebese
Tshivenda	homoni ya nguvho ya n'wana
Synonym	nguvho
Xitsonga	homoni ya nkumba wa n'wana

hydrochloric acid

Symbol	HCl
Afrikaans	soutsuur
IsiXhosa	ihayidroklorikhi asidi
Synonym	i-HCl

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

hydrogenation

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

hydrophilic <adj.>

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

ihayidroklorikhi esidi

isidlavuzi sehayidrotlorikhi

ihayidrotlorikhi esidi

asiti ya tlelorine

esiti ya haeterotllelorikhi

esiti ya haetrotlelorini

esidi ya haiḍirokuḷoriki

dungi la haiḍirokuḷoriki

hayidirotilorikiasidi

hidrogenering

hidrogenasie

ukufaka ihayidroji

kufaka ihayidroji

ukufaka ihayidroji

tshelohaederojene

tšhelo ya haeterotšene

ho tshela haetrojene

nyinga haiḍirodzheni

vuchelahayidirojeni

hidrofilies

waterliewend

-nyibilika lula emanzini

-munya kalula

-ncibilika lula

ihayidrofilikhi

-tlaaologonolometsing

-ratago meetse

-ratang metsi

funamaḍi

Xitsonga	-rhandzaka mati
hydrosoluble <adj.>	
Synonym	water soluble
Afrikaans	wateroplosbaar
IsiXhosa	-nyibilika emanzini
Siswati	-ncibilika emantini
IsiNdebele	-ncibilikako emanzini
Setswana	-tlaalogometsing
Sepedi	-tologago ka meetseng
Sesotho	-qhibidihang metsing
Tshivenda	ṅokamaḽini
Synonym	-ṅokiseamaḽini
Xitsonga	-n'okaka ematini

hygroscopic <adj.>

Afrikaans	higroskopies
IsiXhosa	-tsala ukufuma
Siswati	-dvonsamswakamo
Synonym	-dvonsamhwamuko
IsiNdebele	-dosa umnyula emmoyeni
Setswana	- monyomowa
Sepedi	-monago meetse
Sesotho	-monyang mongobo moyeng
Tshivenda	kokodzamuṅula
Xitsonga	-kokaka ndzhongo

hyperglycaemia <Great Britain>

Synonym	hyperglycemia
Synonym	high blood sugar
Afrikaans	hiperglukemie

Synonym	hoë bloedsuiker
IsiXhosa	iswekile enyukileyo egazini
Synonym	ihayipheglasemiya
Siswati	luphakamoshukela engatini
IsiNdebele	itjhukela ephezulu eengazini
Setswana	sukirintsimading
Sepedi	swikirintšimadi
Sesotho	tswekere e hodimo haholo mading
Tshivenda	swigiri ya nṯha malofhani
Synonym	swigiri yo kalulaho malofhani
Xitsonga	chukelahenhlangatini

hyperglycemia → hyperglycaemia

hyperlipidaemia <Great Britain>

Synonym	hyperlipidemia
Synonym	high blood cholesterol
Afrikaans	hiperlipoïdemie
Synonym	hiperlipidemie
IsiXhosa	amafutha agqithisileyo egazini
Siswati	emafutsa lamanyenti engatini
IsiNdebele	amafutha amanengi eengazini
Setswana	mafurantsimading
Sepedi	makhurantšimadi
Sesotho	mafura a mangata mading
Tshivenda	mapfura manzhi muvhilini
Xitsonga	talamafurhangatini

hyperlipidemia → hyperlipidaemia

hypertension → high blood pressure

hypoglycaemia <Great Britain>

Synonym	hypoglycemia
Synonym	low blood sugar
Afrikaans	hipoglukemie
Synonym	lae bloedsuiker
IsiXhosa	iswekile ehlileyo egazini
Synonym	ihayiphoglasemiya
Siswati	lwehloshukela engatini
IsiNdebele	itjhukela ephasi eengazini
Setswana	sukiritlasemading
Sepedi	swikirifasemadi
Sesotho	tswekere e tlase mading
Tshivenda	swigiri ya malofha i re fhasi
Xitsonga	chukelahansingatini

hypoglycemia → hypoglycaemia

hypophysis → pituitary gland

hypotension

Synonym	low blood pressure
Afrikaans	hipotensie
Synonym	lae bloeddruk
IsiXhosa	uxinzelelo oluhlileyo egazini
Synonym	ihayiphothenshini
Siswati	umfutongati lophasi
IsiNdebele	umfutho weengazi ophasi

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

hypothalamus

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

kgatelelomaditlase

kgatelelofasemadi

kgatello e tlase ya madi

mutisiko wa fhasi malofhani

muombiso wa fhasi

malofhani

ntshikelelahansingatini

hipotalamus

ihayiphothalamasi

ihayiphothalamasi

silawulikusimama

kwemtimba

ihayiphothalamasi

haepothalamase

haepothalamase

haepothalamase

haipothalamasi

hayiphothalamasi

hypoxia

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

hipoksie

suurstoftekort

ukusilela komongomoya

kwizicwili

ihayiphoksiya

kungeneli kwe-oksijini

emantfeshini emtimba

ukutlhayela kwe-oksijini

emathitjhwin

oksijenennyemethapong

tlhaelelo ya okisitšene

Sesotho	mmeleng
	kgaello ya oksijene
Tshivenda	mmeleng
Xitsonga	thahalelo ya okisidzheni
	hungutekomoyatenga
	tithixwini

hysterectomy

Afrikaans	histerektomie
IsiXhosa	ukukhutshwa kwesibeleko
Siswati	kukhishwa kwesibeleto
IsiNdebele	ukukhutjiswa kwesibeletho
Setswana	ntshopopelo
Sepedi	ntšhopopelo
Sesotho	ho ntshwa popelo
Tshivenda	u bvisa mbumbelo
Xitsonga	ku susa xivelekelo

hysteria

Afrikaans	histerie
IsiXhosa	ukuphaphazela
Siswati	lihabiya
Synonym	emafufunyane
IsiNdebele	irhabiya
Setswana	tshabophetelela
Synonym	letshogophetelela
Sepedi	letšhogophetelelo
Sesotho	maikutlo a tswileng taolong
Synonym	tshabo e tswileng taolong
Tshivenda	vhuhavhiya
Xitsonga	hariya

I

IBS → irritable bowel syndrome

ICU → intensive care unit

ID → infective dose

immune response

Afrikaans	immuunreaksie
IsiXhosa	ukuzikhusela komzimba
Siswati	kutivikela kwemtimba
IsiNdebele	ukuzilwela komzimba
Synonym	ukuzivikela komzimba
Setswana	itwanelommele
Synonym	itshireletsommele
Sepedi	boitwelomašolemmele
Synonym	go itwela ga mašole a mmele
Sesotho	boitwanelo ba masole
	mmeleng
Tshivenda	tsireledzo nga maswole a muvhili
Xitsonga	ku tilwela ka miri

immunity {medical}

Afrikaans	immunititeit
IsiXhosa	ukomelelela izifo
	komzimba
Siswati	kusawoteka
IsiNdebele	ukugomeka
Synonym	ukusowudeka
Setswana	itwanelo
Synonym	itshireletso
Sepedi	thetelommele
Sesotho	boitshireletso ba mmele

Tshivenda	thilo ya muvhili
Xitsonga	nsawuto
implant <n.> <i>{into the body}</i>	
Afrikaans	implanting
Synonym	implantaat
IsiXhosa	ichiza
	elisisifakelwamzimbeni
Siswati	sifakwamtimbeni
IsiNdebele	isifakelwa
Setswana	jalelo
Sepedi	setsentšhwammeleng
Synonym	sebjalwammeleng
Sesotho	kenyo ya sesebediswa
	mmeleng
Tshivenda	tshidzheniswamuvhilini
Xitsonga	xinghenisiwamirini

incubation period → latent period

indication *{medication}*

Afrikaans	aanduiding
Synonym	indikase
IsiXhosa	imo evumelana nonyango
Synonym	ungqinelwanoyeza
	nokugula
Siswati	inhlosolunyango
Synonym	sifo lesingelashwa
IsiNdebele	okuvumelana nobujamo
Setswana	letshwao
Synonym	tshupo
Sepedi	tšhupohlare

Sesotho	sesupo
Synonym	letshwao
Tshivenda	thendelo ya u nwa
	mushonga
Xitsonga	xikombantirho xa murhi

indigestion

Synonym	dyspepsia
Synonym	dyspepsy
Afrikaans	slegte spysvertering
Synonym	indigestie
Synonym	dispepsie
IsiXhosa	ukungacoleki kokutya
Siswati	kucumba
IsiNdebele	ukubhinjidelwa
Synonym	ukuqurhelwa
Setswana	pipitlelo
Synonym	pipelo
Sepedi	go se šilege
Sesotho	pipitlelo
Tshivenda	tshayatsukanyo
Xitsonga	nkampfuvelo
Synonym	nkanghayelo

inert gas

Synonym	noble gas
Afrikaans	inerte gas
Synonym	edelgas
Synonym	onreaktiewe gas
IsiXhosa	igesi engatshintshi lula
Siswati	igesi lenganyakati
IsiNdebele	irhasi engatjhugulukiko
Setswana	gaseremileng

Sepedi	kgasetšhikanoši
Synonym	kgasešomannosi
Sesotho	kgase e botswa
Tshivenda	gese tshayatshinyadzi
Xitsonga	gasi ya inete

infarct *{dying or dead tissue}*

Afrikaans	infark
Synonym	infarkt
Synonym	infarksie
IsiXhosa	isicwili esifileyo
Siswati	incenye yesitfo lefako
Synonym	incenye yemtimba lefile
IsiNdebele	ukufa kwethitjhu
Setswana	karolotogwasuleng
Sepedi	go hwa ga dithišu
Synonym	lehuthišu
Sesotho	ho shwa ha thishu
Tshivenda	tsikila dzo faho
Synonym	tsikila dzi no khou fa
Xitsonga	ku fa ka tithixu

infective dose

Abbreviation	ID
Afrikaans	infektiewe dosis
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselontsholon
	gwane odala usuleleko
Siswati	silinganisobanga
	lekwesuleleka
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso esigulisako
Setswana	mothamotshwaetso
Sepedi	bokalotekanyophetetšo

Synonym	boelotekanyophetetšo
Sesotho	tekanyo e tshwaetsang
Tshivenda	phimo ya tshitzhili tsha
	dwadze
Xitsonga	mpimamurhi wo vanga
	ntluletavuvabyi

inflammation

Afrikaans	inflammasie
Synonym	ontsteking
IsiXhosa	ukukrala
Siswati	kuvuvuka
Synonym	kudvumba
IsiNdebele	umqubukofutha
Setswana	thurugo
Sepedi	tšhatšhamelothurugo
Sesotho	borurusi
Tshivenda	nzwimbo
Xitsonga	mpfimbo
Synonym	ndzhumbelo

inhalation therapy

Afrikaans	inaseinterapie
Synonym	inhalasieterapie
IsiXhosa	unyango ngokurhogela
Siswati	kwelapha ngekuhosha
Synonym	kwelapha ngekuhogela
IsiNdebele	ukwelatjhwa ngokukhokha
Synonym	ukwelatjhwa ngokurhogela
Setswana	kalafokhemo
Sepedi	kalafokhemo
Sesotho	kalafo ka ho hema ka

	dikgase
Synonym	phekolo ka ho hema ka dikgase
Tshivenda	dzilafho nga u fembedzela
Xitsonga	ntshungulo hi mphungula
Synonym	ntshungulo hi ku orhela

inhalator

Synonym	inhaler
Afrikaans	inhaleerder
Synonym	inhalator
Synonym	verstuiwer
IsiXhosa	isirhogelisi
Siswati	sihoshisi
Synonym	sihogelisi
IsiNdebele	isikhokhisi
Synonym	isirhogelisi
Setswana	sehemisi
Sepedi	sehemiši
Sesotho	sehemisi
Tshivenda	tshifemisi
Xitsonga	xidzahisi

inhaler → inhalator

initial dose

Synonym	loading dose
Afrikaans	ladingsdosis
Synonym	aanvangsdosis
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo wokuqalisa unyango
Synonym	umlinganiselo wokulinga unyango

Siswati	silinganisomutsi sekucala
Synonym	umtsamomutsi wekucala
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso sokuthoma
Setswana	mothamo wa ntlha
Synonym	tekanyetsamolemo sa ntlha
Sepedi	tekanyohlaretheo
Sesotho	tekanyo e qalang
Synonym	tekanyo ya mantlha
Tshivenda	phimo ya u ranga ya mushonga
Xitsonga	mpimamurhi wa xidzi
Synonym	mpimamurhi wa masungulo

injectable medicine

Afrikaans	inspuitbare medisyne
Synonym	inspuitmedisyne
IsiXhosa	iyeza elitofwayo
Siswati	umutsi wekujova
IsiNdebele	isihlahla sokujoa
Synonym	isihlahla soku-enda
Setswana	molemotlhabo
Synonym	setlharetlhabo
Sepedi	dihlarehlabelego
Sesotho	moriana o hlajwang
Tshivenda	mushonga wa u thavheliwa
Xitsonga	murhintlavelo

injection {process or act}

Afrikaans	inspuiting
IsiXhosa	ukutofa
Synonym	ukuhlaba inaliti
Siswati	kujova
IsiNdebele	ukujova



Synonym	uku-enda
Setswana	tlhabo
Sepedi	tlhabelo
Sesotho	ho hlaba
Tshivenda	u thavhela
Xitsonga	ntlhavelo

innocuous <adj.> {e.g. medicine}

Synonym	harmless
Afrikaans	onskadelik
IsiXhosa	-ngenabungozi
Synonym	-ngalimaziyo
Siswati	-ngenabungoti
Synonym	-phephile
IsiNdebele	-nganangozi
Synonym	-phephileko
Setswana	-sengkotsi
Synonym	-phepa
Sepedi	-se nago kotsi
Sesotho	-bolokehileng
Synonym	-seng kotsi
Tshivenda	sa vha khombo
Synonym	tshayakhombo
Xitsonga	-nkakhombo
Synonym	-nkanghozi

in-patient care

Afrikaans	binnepatiëntversorging
Synonym	binnepatiëntsorg
Synonym	hospitaalpatiëntversorging
Synonym	hospitaalpatiëntsorg
IsiXhosa	ukunyangelwa esibhedlele

Siswati	kulashelwa esibhedlela
IsiNdebele	ukwelatjhelwa esibhedlela
Setswana	kalafelokokelong
Sepedi	kalafelobookelong
Sesotho	tlhokomelo ya mokudi ya robaditsweng sepetlele
Tshivenda	ndondolo ya mulwadze vhuongeloni
Synonym	ndondolo ya mulwadze o valelwaho
Xitsonga	vuongori bya muvabyilatiwa
Synonym	vutshunguri bya muvabyilatiwa
Synonym	nhlayiso wa muvabyilatiwa

insomnia

Afrikaans	slaaploosheid
Synonym	slapeloosheid
Synonym	insomnie
IsiXhosa	ukuphuthelwa
Siswati	sifo sekungehlelwa
IsiNdebele	butfongo
Synonym	ukuphilelwa
Setswana	ukuhlubayela
Sepedi	tlhobaelo
Sesotho	bolwetšitlhobaelo
Tshivenda	tlhobaelo
Xitsonga	vhushayakhofhe
	nkelunkelu

insulin

Afrikaans	insulien
Synonym	insuline
IsiXhosa	i-insulini



Siswati	i-insulini
IsiNdebele	i-insulini
Setswana	insulini
Sepedi	insuline
Sesotho	insulini
Tshivenda	insulini
Xitsonga	insulini

integral dose {radiation}

Afrikaans	totale dosis
Synonym	volledige dosis
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselotshiso

lomhlaza
silinganisomutsi

lesidzinge kako
umtsamomutsi
lodzinge kako

IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
phimondinganelo kha zwa
radio lodzhi

Xitsonga
mpimamatimba wa
murhintsongiwo
mpimantamu wa
murhintswongiwo

integrated care

Afrikaans	geïntegreerde sorg
Synonym	geïntegreerde versorging
IsiXhosa	indibanisela yonyango
Siswati	kwelapha

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Synonym

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Synonym

Synonym

intensive care unit

Synonym

Afrikaans

Abbreviation

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Synonym

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

lokuyinhlanganisela

itjhejo lezokwelapha

elihlanganyelweko

kalafi e e lomaganeng

kalafil e e lotagantsweng

kalafokopanetšwego

kalafotsenelelano

kalafo e kopanetsweng

phekolo e kopanetsweng

ndondolo thanganelwa

vuongorinhlanganelo

vutshungurinhlanganelo

nhlayisonhlanganelo

critical care unit

intensiewesorgeenheid

ISE

icandelo labakwimo

emandundu

icandelo labakwimo

exhalabisayo

ligumbi lalabagula kakhulu

iwodi yabagula khulu

ikumba yabagula khulu

lekala la kalafitsenelelo

yuniti ya kalafotsenelelo

yunitikalafotsenelelo

setsi sa ba kulang haholo

yuniti ya ndondolo ya

shishi

yunitiphulaniphulani

intermediate <n.> {*drug manufacturing*}

Afrikaans	tussenproduk
Synonym	tussenstof
IsiXhosa	isithungelanismveliso
Siswati	umkhicito longakapheleli
Synonym	umkhicito longakaloyeli
IsiNdebele	isigaba esiphakathi sokukhiqiza
Setswana	seregare
Sepedi	khemikhalegarehlare
Sesotho	sehlahiswa se bohareng
Tshivenda	thimbwanakati kha
Xitsonga	mveledziso ya mushonga vumakixikarhi

intestinal infection

Synonym	enteric infection
Afrikaans	intestinale infeksie
Synonym	derminfeksie
Synonym	ingewandsinfeksie
IsiXhosa	usuleleko emathunjini
Siswati	kungenwa sifo sematfumbu
IsiNdebele	ukusuleleka ngemathunjini
Synonym	ukutshwayeleka ngemathunjini
Setswana	tshwaetsegomaleng
Sepedi	phetetšomaleng
Synonym	tshwaetšomaleng
Sesotho	tshwaetso ka maleng
Tshivenda	u rithea dangani
Synonym	vhulwadze ha malani
Xitsonga	ntlulelovuvabyi emarhumbyini

intra-dermal <adj.> {*e.g. an injection*}

Afrikaans	intradermaal
Synonym	binnehuids
Synonym	intradermies
IsiXhosa	-tofa esikhumbeni
Synonym	-hlaba inaliti esikhumbeni
Siswati	-ngekhatsi esikhunjani
IsiNdebele	-ngesikhunjani
Setswana	-gare ga llagatlalo
Sepedi	-gare ga dillaga tša letlalo
Sesotho	-ka letlalong
Tshivenda	lukandani
Xitsonga	-ndzeni ka nhlonge

intramuscular <adj.>

Afrikaans	binnespiers
Synonym	intramuskulêr
IsiXhosa	-tofa esihlunwini
Synonym	-hlaba inaliti esihlunwini
Siswati	-ngekhatsi emisipheni
IsiNdebele	-emisipheni
Synonym	-emisitjheni
Setswana	-gare ga mesifa
Sepedi	-gare ga mešifa
Synonym	-gare ga digoba
Sesotho	-ka mosifeng
Tshivenda	misiphani
Xitsonga	-ndzeni ka mpfimbi

intravenous <adj.> {*an injection*}

Afrikaans	binneaars
Synonym	intraveneus



IsiXhosa	-tofa emthanjeni
Synonym	-hlaba inaliti emthanjeni
Siswati	-ngekhatsi emitsanjeni
IsiNdebele	-ngemthanjeni
Setswana	- garemeselomadi
Sepedi	-gare ga ditšhika madi
Sesotho	-ka mothapong
Synonym	-ka hara veine
Tshivenda	tsingani
Xitsonga	-ndzeni ka nsiha

in vitro fertilisation

Synonym	test-tube conception
Abbreviation	IVF
Afrikaans	in vitro-bevrugting
Synonym	proefbuisbevrugting
IsiXhosa	ukuchumisela ngaphandle kwesibeleko
Siswati	kumitsisela eshubhini
IsiNdebele	ukumithisela ngetjhubhini
Setswana	kimisetsontle
Sepedi	kimontlepopelo
Sesotho	kemolo e kante ho popelo
Tshivenda	u kolisa nga nnda ha mbumbelo
Xitsonga	nyimbisaxilaboratari
Synonym	mithiselo ehandle ka xivelekelo

in vivo <adj.> {in a living organism}

Afrikaans	in vivo
IsiXhosa	-ngaphakathi kokuphilayo
Siswati	-ngekhatsi kulokuphilako
IsiNdebele	-ngakokuphilako

Synonym	-ngaphakathi kokuphilako
Setswana	-tekelelotsheding
Sepedi	-mmeleng
Sesotho	-ka mmeleng
Tshivenda	liedza kha zwi no tshila
Xitsonga	-exihanywini

iron {nutrition}

Symbol	Fe
Afrikaans	yster
IsiXhosa	iayoni
Siswati	i-ayoni
IsiNdebele	i-ayoni
Setswana	ayone
Sepedi	ayone
Sesotho	ayone
Tshivenda	ayoni
Xitsonga	ayoni

irritable bowel syndrome

Abbreviation	IBS
Afrikaans	prikkelbaredermsindroom
Abbreviation	PDS
IsiXhosa	isigulo sokukhathaza kwesisu
Synonym	i-IBS
Siswati	mahlalakhona wesisu
Synonym	sisuncelencele
IsiNdebele	ihlanganisela yamatshwayosifo wamathumbu
Setswana	segopalwetseteng
Sepedi	bolwetšitshwenyomala

Sesotho	sintromo ya tshitiso ka maleng
Tshivenda	sindoromu i vhaisho malani
Synonym	sindoromu i vhaisho dangani
Xitsonga	ntlawa wa swikombetamavabyi swa le ndzeni

IVF → in vitro fertilisation

J

joint pain → arthralgia

K

K → potassium

ketone

Afrikaans	katoon
IsiXhosa	ikhithoni
Siswati	ikhethoni
Synonym	ihomoni leyakheka uma kushoda i-insulini
IsiNdebele	ikhithoni
Setswana	khetone
Sepedi	khethoune
Sesotho	khithoune
Tshivenda	kithoni
Xitsonga	khithoni

ketosis

Afrikaans	ketose
IsiXhosa	ikhithosisi
Siswati	ikhethosisi
Synonym	kwakheka kwekhethoni uma kushoda iglukhosi
IsiNdebele	ikhithosisi
Setswana	khethosisi
Sepedi	khethosisi
Sesotho	khethosisi
Tshivenda	kethosisi
Xitsonga	khithosisi

kidney

Afrikaans	nier
IsiXhosa	intso
Siswati	inso
IsiNdebele	iso
Setswana	philo
Sepedi	pshio
Sesotho	phio
Tshivenda	tswio
Xitsonga	yinsu

kidney stone

Afrikaans	niersteen
IsiXhosa	ilitye elisezintsweni
Siswati	litje lenso
IsiNdebele	ilitjana leso
Setswana	letlapanaphilo
Sepedi	leswikanapshio
Sesotho	lelwana la phio



Tshivenda	thombwana kha tswio
Xitsonga	ribyeyinswini
kidney transplant	
Afrikaans	nieroorplanting
IsiXhosa	ufakelontso
Siswati	kufakelwa inso
IsiNdebele	ukufakelwa iso
Setswana	jalelelophilu
Sepedi	pšalollopshio
Sesotho	ho kenngwa phio
Tshivenda	vhudzheniswatswio
Xitsonga	nsimulansimeko wa yinsu

L

labile <adj.> {chemistry}

Afrikaans	labiel
Synonym	onstabiel
IsiXhosa	-buthathaka kwimo
	engeyoyayo
Synonym	-ntengentenge
Synonym	-alana nemo engeyoyayo
Siswati	-ngasimami
Synonym	-ngahlaliseki
IsiNdebele	-ngakanzinzi
Setswana	-fetofetogang
Sepedi	-fetofetogago
Sesotho	-fetofetohang
Tshivenda	shanduka ha khemikhala
Xitsonga	-cincaka hi ku olova

lactic acid	
Afrikaans	melksuur
IsiXhosa	isinkantsisi
Synonym	ilakthikhi asidi
Siswati	lokulatisako
Synonym	i-esidi yemaphelekece
IsiNdebele	i-esidi yemisipha
Setswana	esitilathiki
Sepedi	esitilakithiki
Sesotho	esiti ya lakthiki
Tshivenda	esidi ya lakithiki
Synonym	dungi ya lakithiki
Xitsonga	lakitikiasidi

lactogen	
Afrikaans	laktogeen
IsiXhosa	ilakthojini
Siswati	siphakatsisi
IsiNdebele	isehlisibisi
Synonym	ilakthojini
Setswana	sefetlhamašwi
Synonym	lakthojene
Sepedi	setšweletšamaswi
Synonym	lakthothšene
Sesotho	lakthojene
Tshivenda	homoni ya
	thuthulamikando
Synonym	lakithodzheni
Xitsonga	xipfunetakendlamasi
Synonym	lakithojeni

lactose	
Synonym	milk sugar
Afrikaans	laktose



Synonym	melksuiker
IsiXhosa	iswekile yobisi
Synonym	ilakthosi
Siswati	ilakthosi
Synonym	shukela welubisi
IsiNdebele	itjhukela yebisi
Synonym	ilakthosi
Setswana	sukirimašwi
Sepedi	swikirimaswing
Synonym	lakethose
Synonym	lakethousu
Sesotho	lakhouse
Tshivenda	swigiri ya mafhi
Synonym	lakithousu
Xitsonga	chukelamasini
lactose intolerance	
Afrikaans	laktose-intoleransie
Synonym	laktoseonverdraagsaamheid
IsiXhosa	ukwaliwa lubisi
Siswati	kwaliwa ngushukela
	welubisi
Synonym	kwaliwa yilakthosi
IsiNdebele	ukwaliwa yitjhukela yebisi
Synonym	ukwaliwa yilakthosi
Setswana	kganosukirimašwi
Sepedi	seilaswikirimaswi
Synonym	kganoswikirimaswi
Sesotho	ho hanwa ke lakhouse
Tshivenda	u haniwa nga swigiri ya mafhi
Synonym	u haniwa nga lakithodzheni

Xitsonga	vualachukelamasini
large simple trial	
Abbreviation	LST
Afrikaans	groot eenvoudige proef
IsiXhosa	isampuli ebanzi
	yolingophando
Synonym	isampuli enableileyo
	yophando
Synonym	isampuli enkulu yophando
Siswati	lulingolunyango lolubanti
IsiNdebele	ilingelelo elilula
	ngabanengi
Setswana	tekelelo ya bontsi
Sepedi	tekobathontshi
Synonym	teko ya kgoparara
Sesotho	phuputsonolo ya bongata
Tshivenda	ndingo yo leluwaho kha
	vhalwadze vhanzhi
	ndzingetoxitshungu wo
Xitsonga	olova
larynx	
Afrikaans	larinks
Synonym	strottehoof
IsiXhosa	ingqula
Siswati	ligilo
IsiNdebele	igilo
Setswana	kodukoma
Synonym	menapekodu
Sepedi	kodu
Sesotho	kodu
Tshivenda	gulokulo



Xitsonga	kholokholo
latent heat	
Afrikaans	latente warmte
Synonym	latente hitte
IsiXhosa	ubushushu
	obungatshintshiqondo
Siswati	kushisa lokwanele
Synonym	kushisa lokudzingekile
IsiNdebele	umtjhiso orhwamukisako
Setswana	mogotetlase
Sepedi	phišoletšego
Sesotho	motjheso o sa fetoheng
Tshivenda	mufhiso wo dzumbamaho
Xitsonga	rihisonkaswikombo
latent period	
Synonym	incubation period
Afrikaans	latente periode
Synonym	inkubasietydperk
IsiXhosa	ixesha lokufukama
	kwentsholongwane
Siswati	sikhatsi sekutifihla kwesifo
Synonym	sikhatsi sekubhaca kwesifo
IsiNdebele	isikhathi sokuzifihla
	kwesifo
Synonym	isikhathi sokuzifihla
	kobulwele
Setswana	pakakoatwatsi
Sepedi	paka ya khukhušo ya
	bolwetši
Synonym	pakaletšegolwetši
Synonym	pakakhutalwetši
Sesotho	nako ya ho ipata ha

Tshivenda	tshwaetso
	tshifhinga tsha musi
	vhulwadze vhu sa athu
	vhonala
Synonym	tshifhinga tsha
	tshayatsumbadwadze
Xitsonga	nkarhi wa nkaswikombeto
laxant → laxative	
laxative	
Synonym	laxant
Afrikaans	lakseermiddel
Synonym	purgeermiddel
IsiXhosa	iyeza lokurhudisa
Synonym	iyeza lokukhulula isisu
Siswati	sihlambululisisu
Synonym	sigijimisisu
Synonym	sishekisi
IsiNdebele	isikhambisindeni
Synonym	isigijimisindeni
Setswana	mothubiso
Sepedi	setšhološi
Synonym	segofiši
Sesotho	sehlephisamala
Tshivenda	tshirithadangani
Synonym	tshishulusi
Synonym	tshigubisi
Xitsonga	xichulukisi
Synonym	xihlantswandzeni
Synonym	xichunchandzeni
Synonym	xihudisi {eswiharhini}
LD → lethal dose	

lead poisoning

Afrikaans	loodvergiftiging
Synonym	loodvergiftiging
IsiXhosa	ukutyhefwa yilotho
Siswati	kudla butsi bemthofu
IsiNdebele	itjhefu yomthofi
Setswana	tlholefatsothale
Synonym	tlholefatsollota
Sepedi	mpholorodi
Sesotho	ho kudiswa ke loto
Tshivenda	mulimo wa mutobvu
Xitsonga	nchefuhatoxikope
Synonym	nchefuhatongwidi
Synonym	nchefuhatomuthovhu

lethal dose

Synonym	fatal dose
Afrikaans	dodelike dosis
Synonym	fatale dosis
Synonym	letale dosis
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo onokubulala
Siswati	silinganisomutsi
	lesibulalako
Synonym	umtsamomutsi lobulalako
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso esibulalako
Setswana	mothamo o o bolayang
Synonym	tekanyetsamolemo se se bolayang
Sepedi	tekanyohlarekotsikotsi
Sesotho	tekanyo e ka bolayang
Tshivenda	phimotshifu ya mushonga
Xitsonga	mpimamurhi lowu dlayaka

leukaemia <Great Britain>

Synonym	leukemia
Afrikaans	leukemie
Synonym	bloedkanker
IsiXhosa	umhlaza wegazi
Synonym	ilukhimiya
Siswati	umhlata wengati
Synonym	umdlavuta wengati
Synonym	ilukhemiya
IsiNdebele	ikankere yeengazi
Synonym	ilukhimiya
Setswana	kankeremadi
Synonym	lukemia
Sepedi	kankeremadi
Synonym	lukhemia
Sesotho	mofetshe wa madi
Synonym	kankere ya madi
Synonym	lukhemia
Tshivenda	thahala ya malofha
Synonym	lukhemia
Synonym	khentsa ya malofha
Synonym	khentsa ya malofha
Xitsonga	mfukuzani ya ngati
Synonym	mfukuzana ya mongo
Synonym	lukhimiya

leukemia → leukaemia**ligand**

Afrikaans	ligand
IsiXhosa	iligandi
Siswati	iligendi



IsiNdebele	iligendi
Setswana	sekgomarelakamogedi
Synonym	linkente
Sepedi	sekgomarelafihlišamola etša
Synonym	sekgomarelaseišamola etša
Sesotho	laekente
Tshivenda	tshinambatedzi tsha phurotheini
Xitsonga	xidamarhelaphurotheni

linctus

Afrikaans	linktus
IsiXhosa	iyeza lokhohlokhohlo olomileyo
Synonym	ilinkthasi
Siswati	umutsi wekukhwehlela
Synonym	ilinkthasi
IsiNdebele	umhlobo wesihlahla sokukhohlela
Synonym	ilinkthasi
Setswana	seokobatsakgotlholo
Sepedi	linkithase
Sesotho	linkthase
Tshivenda	mushonga wa u hoṭola
Synonym	linkithosu
Xitsonga	murhi wa mukhuhlwanamikolo

liniment → embrocation

liver

Afrikaans	lewer
IsiXhosa	isibindi
Siswati	sibindzi
IsiNdebele	isibindi
Setswana	sebete
Sepedi	sebete
Sesotho	sebete
Tshivenda	tshivhindi
Xitsonga	xivindzi

loading dose → initial dose

local anaesthesia <Great Britain>

Synonym	local anesthesia
Afrikaans	plaaslike verdowing
IsiXhosa	ukudoma indawo
Siswati	sidzambisimiva esitfweni lesitsite
IsiNdebele	ukudambisa imizwa yesitho
Setswana	kidibatsakarolwana
Sepedi	seidibatšalefelwanammele
Sesotho	sethethefatsi sa karolwana ya mmele
Tshivenda	tshidzidzivhadzitshapo
Xitsonga	xidzidzihataxirho

local anesthesia → local anaesthesia

long-term care

Abbreviation	LTC
Afrikaans	langtermynversorging
Synonym	langtermynsorg
IsiXhosa	ukongiwa kwexesha elide
Siswati	lwelapho lwesikhatsi lesidze

M

magnesium {nutrition}

Symbol	Mg
Afrikaans	magnesium
IsiXhosa	imagneziyam
Siswati	imagneziyamu
IsiNdebele	imagneziyamu
Setswana	makenisiamo
Sepedi	makenesiamo
Sesotho	maknesiamo
Tshivenda	magineziamu
Xitsonga	magneziyamu

magnesium stearate

Afrikaans	magnesiumstearaat
IsiXhosa	imagneziyam stereyithi
Siswati	sitsambisiphilisi
IsiNdebele	imagneziyamstireyithi
Setswana	setereitimakenisiamo
Synonym	thapisomakenesiamo
Sepedi	makenesiamosetereiti
Sesotho	stereite sa maknesiamo
Tshivenda	magineziamu sitereithi
Xitsonga	xirhetisaphilisi

maintenance dosage → maintenance dose

maintenance dose

Synonym	maintenance dosage
Afrikaans	instandhoudingsdosis
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo
	wolondolozonyango
Siswati	silinganisomutsi sekugcina

Synonym

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

malignant <adj.>

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Synonym

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Synonym

Synonym

Xitsonga

bunjalo bemtimba

silinganisomutsi

sekusimamisa umtimba

silingananisomutsi

lesidzingeka emtimbeni

isilinganiso sokulonda

umzimba

mothamotsweletso wa

kalafi

tekanyetšohlaretaolo

tekanyo ya tsitsiso

phimondinganyiso

mpimamurhinhlayiso

kwaadaardig

maligne

unwenoseli olunobungozi

-nebungoti

-nekubulala

-bukhali

-bulalako

-etegelang

-topegelang

-kotsi

-kotsi

khombo

shushaho

maliginethe

-khombo

manganese {nutrition}

Symbol

Mn

Afrikaans

mangaan

IsiXhosa

imanganizi

Siswati	imanganisi
IsiNdebele	umagazini
Setswana	mankanise
Sepedi	mankanese
Sesotho	makanisi
Tshivenda	manganisi
Xitsonga	manganizi

maternity hospital

Afrikaans	kraamhospitaal
Synonym	kraaminrigting
IsiXhosa	isibhedlele sokubelekisa
Siswati	sibhedlela sekubelekela
IsiNdebele	isibhedlela sokubelethisa
Setswana	kokelobaimana
Sepedi	bookeloimana
Sesotho	sepetlele sa boimana
Tshivenda	sibadela tsha vhaimane
Xitsonga	xibedhlelevuyimana

maximum tolerated dose → tolerance dose

mechanistic study

Afrikaans	meganistiese studie
IsiXhosa	uphononongosigulane ngeyeza
Siswati	lucwaningosigulane ngemutsi
IsiNdebele	irhubhululo ngesifo nofana ngesigulani
Setswana	patlisisolwetse
Sepedi	nyakišišolwetšihlare

Sesotho	phuputso ya lefu ka moriana
Tshivenda	ngudo thoqulusa vhulwadze
Xitsonga	ndzavisisavuvabyi hi murhi
Synonym	ndzavisisamatirhelo ya miri hi murhi

medical condition

Afrikaans	mediese toestand
IsiXhosa	isigulo
Siswati	kugula
IsiNdebele	ukugula
Setswana	maemopholo
Synonym	maemobolwetse
Sepedi	seemophelo
Synonym	seemokalafo
Sesotho	bokulo
Tshivenda	nyimele ya vhulwadze
Xitsonga	vuvabyi

medical record

Afrikaans	mediese rekord
IsiXhosa	irekhodi yesigulane
Siswati	lirekhodi lesigulane
IsiNdebele	irekhodi lesiguli
Setswana	rekotokalafi
Synonym	tshedimosetsokalafi
Sepedi	rekhotobolwetši
Sesotho	rekoto ya kalafo
Tshivenda	rekhodo ya dzilafho
Xitsonga	rhekhodo ya swa vutshunguri



medical waste

Afrikaans	mediese afval
IsiXhosa	inkunkuma yezonyango
Siswati	imfucuta yetekwelapha
Synonym	imfucumfucu yetekwelapha
IsiNdebele	okulahlwako
	kezokwelatjhwa
Setswana	leswe la kalafi
Synonym	dilatlhwa tsa kalafi
Sepedi	dilahlwakalafo
Sesotho	dilahlwa tsa bongaka
Tshivenda	malatwa a zwa ngalafho
Xitsonga	malakatsa ya swa
	vutshunguri

medication adherence

Afrikaans	medikasiegetrouheid
IsiXhosa	ukulandela imigqaliselo yonyango
Siswati	kulandzela timiso
	tekwelashwa
IsiNdebele	ukulandela imilayelo
	ngesihlahla
Synonym	ukulandela iinqintelo
	ngesihlahla
Setswana	kobamelokalafi
Synonym	tatelokalafi
Sepedi	go latela taelelohlare
Synonym	tatelonaneohlare
Sesotho	ho tshepahalla moriana
Tshivenda	u tevhela mulayo wa zwa
	ngalafho
Xitsonga	ndzandzelelamatirhiselo ya murhi

medication compliance

Afrikaans	medikasievoldoening
Synonym	medikasienakoming
IsiXhosa	ukuthobela imigqaliselo yonyango
Siswati	kutfobela imiyalo
	yekwelapha
Synonym	kutfobela timisokwelapha
Synonym	kutfobela timisolunyango
IsiNdebele	ukuthobela imilayelo
	yesihlahla
Synonym	ukuthobela iinqintelo
	ngesihlahla
Setswana	tatelotaelokalafi
Synonym	tiragatsokalafi
Sepedi	kobamelotšhomišohlare
Sesotho	ho latela ditaello tsa meriana
Tshivenda	u tevhedza dzilafho jo
	randelwaho
Xitsonga	ndzandzelelo wa vutshunguri

medication persistence

Afrikaans	medikasievolhouding
IsiXhosa	ukubambelela kunyango
Siswati	budze bekwelapha
IsiNdebele	isikhathi esibekelwe
	ukwelatjhwa
Synonym	ubude besikhathi
	sokwelatjhwa
Setswana	pakakalafo
Sepedi	pakatšhomišohlare



Sesotho	mamello nakong ya kalafo
Synonym	mamello nakong ya phekolo
Tshivenda	tshifhinga tsho
	vhetshelwaho dzilafho
Xitsonga	mphikelelontirhiso wa murhi

medication reconciliation

Afrikaans	medikasierekonsiliasie
IsiXhosa	uhlengahlengisomayeza
Siswati	kucatsanisa
	nekuvumelanisa imitsi
IsiNdebele	ukuthonyaniswa
	kweenhlahla
Setswana	molemo wa tlhomamiso
Synonym	thuno ya melemo
Synonym	papiso ya melemo
Sepedi	tsinkelopapetšohlare
Sesotho	nyalanyo ya kalafo
Tshivenda	khonanyamishonga
Xitsonga	mfananisomurhi

medication shortage

Afrikaans	medisynetekort
Synonym	medikasietekort
IsiXhosa	ukunqongophala
	kwamayeza
Siswati	kwesweleka kwemitsi
IsiNdebele	ukutlhayela kweenhlahla
Setswana	tlhaelomelemo
Sepedi	tlhaelelohlare

Sesotho	kgaello ya meriana
Tshivenda	thahalelo ya mishonga
Xitsonga	nkayivelamurhi

medulla {most internal part of e.g. organ}

Afrikaans	medulla
IsiXhosa	imedula
Siswati	imedula
Synonym	lingekhatsi lesitfo
IsiNdebele	imedula
Setswana	medula
Synonym	bogaresere
Sepedi	medula
Sesotho	medula
Tshivenda	medula
Xitsonga	medula

meiosis {genetics}

Afrikaans	meiose
IsiXhosa	imeyosisi
Siswati	imeyosisi
Synonym	kutiphindzaphindza
	kwenhlayiya
IsiNdebele	ukuzandisa kweseli
Synonym	imeyosisi
Setswana	katisosele
Sepedi	katišosele
Synonym	meyosisi
Sesotho	meyosisi
Tshivenda	vhuandisatsiki
Synonym	vhuandisasele
Xitsonga	vuandzisatisele
Synonym	mayosisi



melanoma {*skin cancer*}

Afrikaans	melanoom
IsiXhosa	imelanoma
Siswati	imelanoma
Synonym	umdlavuta wesikhumba
IsiNdebele	umhlobo wekankere
	yesikhumba
Synonym	imelanoma
Setswana	melanoma
Sepedi	kankeretlalo
Synonym	melanoma
Sesotho	melanoma
Tshivenda	thahala ya lukanda
Synonym	khentsa ya lukanda
Synonym	pfuko ya lukanda
Xitsonga	mfukuzana ya nhlonge
Synonym	melanoma

melatonin {*hormone*}

Afrikaans	melatonien
IsiXhosa	imelathonini
Siswati	ihomoni lesita kulala
Synonym	imelathonini
IsiNdebele	ihomoni elawula ukulala
Synonym	imelathonini
Setswana	homouni ya boroko
Synonym	melatonini
Sepedi	homouneserobatši
Synonym	melathonini
Sesotho	melathonini
Tshivenda	homonindangaeḑela
Synonym	homoni ya u thusa u eḑela

Synonym

Xitsonga

Synonym

menopause

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

Synonym

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Synonym

Synonym

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Synonym

Synonym

Synonym

Xitsonga

Synonym

mercurial ointment <Archaic>

Synonym

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

melathononi

homoni yo lawula

maetlelelo

melathonini

menopause

ukuyeka ukuya exesheni

imenophози

kungasayi esikhatsini

kungasagezi

imenophози

ukungasahlambi

imenophosi

kemoleruri ya kgwedi

phifalo ya kgwedi

menophose

kemorurithapo

menophose

kemisorurikgweding

menophose

u ima u ya maḑuvhani lwa

tshoṭhe

u sa tsha vhona maḑuvha

u khauwa ha maṭambo

menephousu

nkhaluton'hwet

menophoso

blue ointment

kwiksalf

blousalf

isithambiso semetyhuri

Siswati	umutsi wemekhyuri
IsiNdebele	isalufu yemekhyuri
Setswana	setlolo sa mekhuri
Sepedi	setlolomekhuri
Sesotho	setlolo sa mekhiuri
	setlolo sa sekete
Tshivenda	mushonga wa nnda
Synonym	mushonga wa mekhuri
Synonym	mapfura a mekhuri
Xitsonga	mafurha ya mekhuri
metabolic rate	
Afrikaans	metaboliese tempo
IsiXhosa	izinga loguqulokutya emzimbeni
Siswati	lizinga lekugaya kudla emtimbeni
IsiNdebele	izinga legayokudla emzimbeni
Synonym	izinga lesilokudla emzimbeni
Setswana	kelo ya tirisomaatla
Sepedi	kelotšhilego
Synonym	methapollikireiti
Sesotho	sekgahla sa tshebetso ya mmele
Tshivenda	muelo wa methabolizimu
Synonym	phimo ya methabolizimu
Xitsonga	mpimampfuveloseleni
Synonym	mpimanghayeloseleni

metabolism	
Afrikaans	metabolisme
IsiXhosa	uguqulokutya emzimbeni
Siswati	kugaya kudla emtimbeni
Synonym	imethabolizimu
IsiNdebele	igayokudla emzimbeni
Synonym	isilokudla emzimbeni
Synonym	imethabolizimu
Setswana	tirisomaatla
Synonym	methabolisime
Sepedi	tšhilegokhemikhale
Synonym	methapolisime
Sesotho	tshebetso ya mmele
Synonym	methabolisimi
Tshivenda	methabolizimu
Xitsonga	mpfuveloseleni
Synonym	nghayeloseleni

metabolite	
Afrikaans	metaboliet
IsiXhosa	isicolwa
Siswati	umkicito wekugaya
IsiNdebele	okugayiweko
Synonym	okusiliweko
Setswana	kuno ya tirisomaatla
Synonym	methabolaete
Sepedi	setšweletšwatšhilo
Synonym	methapolaete
Sesotho	methabolaete
Tshivenda	tshibveledzwa tshi
	methabolizimu
Xitsonga	mbuyelampfuveloseleni
Synonym	mbuyelanghayeloseleni



metastasis *{spread of cancer cells}*

Afrikaans	metastase
Synonym	uitsaaiing
IsiXhosa	ukunaba komhlaza
Siswati	lwenabosifo emtimbeni
Synonym	kusabalala kwesifo
IsiNdebele	ukusabalala kwekankere
Setswana	kanamo ya bolwetse
Synonym	kanamo ya kankere
Synonym	ukurhatjheka kwekankere
Sepedi	kekokankere
Synonym	phatlalalokankere
Sesotho	bonamo ba mofetshe
Synonym	bonamo ba kankere
Tshivenda	phaḍalalo ya ṭhahala
Synonym	phaḍalalo ya khentsa
Synonym	phaḍalalo ya pfuko
Xitsonga	hangalakomfukuzana

Mg → magnesium**microscopic** <adj.>

Afrikaans	mikroskopies
IsiXhosa	-bonwa ngesibonakhulu
Synonym	-ngenakubonwa ngeliso lenyama
Siswati	-ngenakubonwa ngeliso
IsiNdebele	-ngabonakali ngelihlo lenyama
Synonym	-ngabonwa ngamehlo
Setswana	-nneyenye
Sepedi	-nyenyane
Synonym	-bonwago fela ka maekherosekoupu

Sesotho

Tshivenda
Xitsonga**midwife**

Afrikaans
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda

Xitsonga
Synonym**migraine**

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati

Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym

-bonahalang ka
maekrosekoupu feela
zwi sa vhonwi nga maṭo
-nga voniwaka hi
xivonantsongo

vroedvrouw
umzalisi
umbelekisi
umbelekisi
umbelethisi
mmelegisi
mmelegiši
mmelehisi
mopepisi
mubebisi a tevhelaho na
hayani
sungukati
muvelekisi

migraine
skeelhoofpyn
intloko enkentezayo
imayigreyini
inhloko lenkenketsa
sikhatsi lesidze
imayigreyini
imayigreni
tlhogo e kgolo
kopotlhogo e e
tseneletseng



Sepedi	hlogokgolo
Synonym	maekereine
Sesotho	hlooho e tabolang
Synonym	maekreini
Tshivenda	u rema ha ṯhoho ho kalulaho
Synonym	maigreini
Synonym	u rema ha ṯhoho ho fhanza
Xitsonga	ximawu

milk powder

Afrikaans	melkpoeier
IsiXhosa	ubisi olungumgubo
Siswati	lubisi lolusamphuphu
IsiNdebele	ibisi lepuphu
Synonym	ibisi lepuyere
Setswana	lerolemašwi
Sepedi	maswilerole
Sesotho	lebese la phofo
Tshivenda	luvhanda lwa mafhi
Xitsonga	masiximapa

milk sugar → lactose

mitosis {*cell division*}

Afrikaans	mitose
IsiXhosa	imayithosisi
Siswati	imayithosisi
Synonym	kwehlukana kwetinhlayiya
IsiNdebele	ukuzihlukanisa kweseli
Synonym	imayithosisi
Setswana	karoganogare ya disele

Sepedi	katosele
Synonym	maethosisi
Sesotho	boikatiso ba disele
Synonym	maethosese
Tshivenda	u ḑi dovholola ha tsiki
Synonym	mathosisi
Synonym	u ḑi dovholola ha sele
Xitsonga	nkavano wa sele

Mn → manganese

Mo → molybdenum

moiety {*chemistry*}

Afrikaans	gedeelte
Synonym	deeltjie
Synonym	deel
IsiXhosa	inxenye yemoletyhuli
Synonym	imoyethi
Siswati	incenye yemolekhyuli
IsiNdebele	ingcenye yemolekhyuli
Synonym	imoyethi
Setswana	moweti
Sepedi	mowethi
Sesotho	moethi
Tshivenda	tshipiḑa tsha ndeme kha mushonga
Synonym	moethe
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa molikhulu

molybdenum {*trace mineral*}

Symbol	Mo
Afrikaans	molibdeen



IsiXhosa	imolibhdenam
Siswati	imoledinamu
IsiNdebele	imolebdenamu
Setswana	mothale
Synonym	molebedenamo
Sepedi	molidenamo
Sesotho	molidenamo
Tshivenda	molibidemu
Xitsonga	molibidenamu

morphine {*medicine*}

Afrikaans	morfiën
Synonym	morfine
IsiXhosa	imofini
Siswati	imofini
Synonym	sidzambisitinhlungu
IsiNdebele	umhlobo
	wesibulaliinhlungu
Synonym	imofini
Setswana	mmofine
Sepedi	mofini
Sesotho	mofini
Tshivenda	mofini
Xitsonga	mofini

mother liquor

Synonym	mother lye
Afrikaans	moederloog
IsiXhosa	intsalela yealkhoholi
Siswati	insalelalukeyeti
IsiNdebele	umtshego
Setswana	magweregwere

Synonym	dikgatlha
Sepedi	hloa
Synonym	šifa
Sesotho	masalla
Tshivenda	maṭuḽelo
Xitsonga	xihalakixidzinsalo

mother lye → mother liquor

motion sickness

Afrikaans	reissiekte
Synonym	bewegingsiekte
IsiXhosa	ukuguliswa yintshukumo
	yesithuthi
Siswati	kuguliswa tigitjelwa
	letihambako
IsiNdebele	ukuphakanyelwa ziimbindi
	ngokukhamba
	ngeenkhwelo
Setswana	bolwetse jwa tshepelo
Sepedi	lehlatsomodukologo
Sesotho	ho ferolwa dibete ke
	dipalangwa
Tshivenda	vhulwadzembangwa nga
	tshinamelwa
Synonym	mudzunguluwo
Xitsonga	ku vabyisiwa hi xifambo

mottling {*on e.g. tablets*}

Afrikaans	vlekking
IsiXhosa	uxubekogwenxa lwepilisi
Siswati	kungapendeki kahle
	kweliphilisi
IsiNdebele	ukuvelela kombala



	kevangiweko
Synonym	ukuvelela kombala
	kefakiweko
Setswana	palafatso [sk. dipilisi]
Sepedi	phatlalatšommalaphilisi
Sesotho	ho etsa pidisi maroboko
Tshivenda	u dombela ha mivhala i sa lingani kha philisi

Synonym	mothilingi
Xitsonga	nkwalalo

mucus

Afrikaans	mukus
Synonym	slym
IsiXhosa	uxakaxa
Synonym	umfinya
Synonym	umkhunyu
Siswati	lokusamafinyila
IsiNdebele	ithwethwesi emzimbeni
Setswana	borere
Sepedi	mamina
Synonym	mukhase
Sesotho	lero le reberebe
Synonym	mamina a mmele
Tshivenda	maduda
Synonym	lumilaḍi
Synonym	tshilangwa
Xitsonga	marhimila

multivitamin

Afrikaans	multivitamien
Synonym	multivitamine
IsiXhosa	intlanganisela yeevithamini
Siswati	ihlanganiselamavithamini

IsiNdebele	ihlanganisela
	yamavithamini
Setswana	vithaminintsi
Sepedi	vithamenentši
Sesotho	motswako wa divithamini
Tshivenda	vithaminimvanganywa
Xitsonga	vhithamininyingi

muscle pain → myalgia

muscle relaxant

Afrikaans	spierverslapper
IsiXhosa	isiswabululizihlunu
Siswati	sitsambisiticubu
Synonym	sitsambisimisipha
IsiNdebele	isithobimisipha
Synonym	isiledlhisimisipha
Setswana	serepisamesifa
Sepedi	seotlollamešifa
Synonym	seotlolladigoba
Sesotho	seotlollamesifa
Tshivenda	tshiledisamisipha
Xitsonga	xiolovisampfimbi
Synonym	xiololamisiha

muscular system

Synonym	musculature
Afrikaans	spierstelsel
Synonym	muskulatuur
IsiXhosa	isixokelelwano sezihlunu
Siswati	luhleloticubu
Synonym	luhlelomisipha



IsiNdebele	irherho lemisipha
Setswana	matlhamaganyane a mesifa
Sepedi	mokgwapeakanyošifa
Synonym	peakanyo wa digoba
Sesotho	taolo ya mesifa
Tshivenda	sis̱tème ya misipha
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya mipfimbi

musculature → muscular system

musculoskeletal system

Afrikaans	muskuloskeletale stelsel
IsiXhosa	uphahla lomzimba
Siswati	luhlakamtimba
IsiNdebele	irherho lephahla lamathambo nemisipha
Setswana	matlhamaganyane a mesifa ya marapo
Sepedi	mokgwapeakanyošifarapo
Sesotho	taolo ya mesifa le masapo
Tshivenda	sis̱tème ya marambo
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya nkongotlo na mipfimbi

mutagen

Afrikaans	mutageen
IsiXhosa	isitshintshisakhi sofuzo
Synonym	imuthajeni
Siswati	siguculisakhilufuto
IsiNdebele	isibangitjhuguluko sesakhi sefuzo
Synonym	isibangitjhuguluko sesithako sefuzo

Setswana	sefetolabosika
Synonym	phetolasegotsa
Sepedi	sefetošatšini
Sesotho	sefetolajini
Tshivenda	tshishandula tshifhaṭi tsha vhuvha
Xitsonga	xicincajini
Synonym	xicincamatirhelo

mutation

Afrikaans	mutasie
IsiXhosa	utshintshosakhi sofuzo
Siswati	ingucukosakhilufuto
IsiNdebele	ukutjhuguluka kwesakhi sefuzo
Synonym	ukutjhuguluka kwesithako sefuzo
Setswana	phetogobosika
Sepedi	phetogotšini
Sesotho	phetoho ya dijini
Tshivenda	tshandukisavhuvha
Xitsonga	ncinco wa jini

myalgia

Synonym	muscle pain
Afrikaans	mialgie
Synonym	spierpyn
IsiXhosa	iingqaqambo zezihlunu
Siswati	buhlungu bemisipha
Synonym	buhlungu beticubu
IsiNdebele	ubuhlungu bemisipha
Setswana	botlhoko jwa mesifa



Sepedi	sehlabišifa
Synonym	sehlabigoba
Sesotho	bohloko mesifeng
Tshivenda	u vhavha ha misipha
Synonym	mailedzha
Xitsonga	ku vava ka mpfimbi
myopia	
Synonym	nearsightedness
Afrikaans	miopie
Synonym	bysiendheid
IsiXhosa	isifo sokungaboni kude
Siswati	sifo sekungaboni
	khashane
IsiNdebele	isifo sokubonela eduze
Synonym	ubulwele bokubonela
	eduze
Setswana	ponelogaufi
Sepedi	ponelokgauswi
Sesotho	ponelohaufi
Tshivenda	luvhonelatsini
Xitsonga	vuvabyi byo vona kusuhi

N

naphthalene

Afrikaans	naftaleen
IsiXhosa	inafthalini
Siswati	zamladela
Synonym	litje lemvunya
Synonym	inafthalini
IsiNdebele	ummode
Setswana	nafethalini
Sepedi	nafothalini

Sesotho	naftthalini
Tshivenda	nafuthalini
Xitsonga	nafithalini
narcosis	
Afrikaans	narkose
IsiXhosa	ukuyotywa
Siswati	sifo sekusawoteka
IsiNdebele	ubunghanghabali
Synonym	inakhosisi
Setswana	thitibatso
Sepedi	borokogolohlolwakenak
	hothiki
Synonym	nakhosisi
Sesotho	ho robatswa ka
	sethethefatsi
Synonym	nakhosese
Tshivenda	nzidzivhalo
Synonym	nakhosisi
Xitsonga	ntitivalo

narcotic {illegal drug, heroin}

Afrikaans	narkotikum
Synonym	narkotiese middel
Synonym	dwelmmiddel
Synonym	dwelm
IsiXhosa	isiyobisi
Siswati	sidvungamiva
Synonym	inakhothikhi
IsiNdebele	isidakamizwa
Setswana	segatsufatsi
Sepedi	diokobatšithulanolemolao
Synonym	nakhothiki

Sesotho	sethethefatsi se seng molaong
Synonym	nakhothiki
Tshivenda	tshidzidzivhadzi nakhothiki
Xitsonga	nakhotiki

nasal <adj.>

Afrikaans	nasaal
Synonym	neus-
IsiXhosa	-empumlo
Siswati	-kwetimpumulo
IsiNdebele	-phathelene nepumulo
Setswana	-nko
Sepedi	-nko
Sesotho	-nko
Tshivenda	ningo
Xitsonga	-nhompfu

nasal mist → nasal spray

nasal spray

Synonym	nasal mist
Afrikaans	neussproei
IsiXhosa	isipreyi seempumlo
Siswati	sifutfo setimpumulo
IsiNdebele	isifufuzeli seempumulo
Setswana	sefatsankho
Sepedi	sefatsankho
Sesotho	sefuthelo
Synonym	senyanyatsi sa dinko
Tshivenda	tshifafadzeli tsha ningoni
Synonym	tshipurei tsha ningoni
Xitsonga	xifufutelanompfu

nausea

Afrikaans	naarheid
Synonym	mislikheid
IsiXhosa	isicaphucaphu
Siswati	kunyakuleka
IsiNdebele	ukuphakanyelwa ziimbini
Synonym	ukuyabuka
Setswana	pherogosebete
Synonym	petogo
Synonym	tshelelego
Sepedi	go feroa dibete
Synonym	go sellega
Sesotho	ho nyekelwa ke pelo
Synonym	ho feroa dibete
Tshivenda	tsilingwane
Xitsonga	ku yima timbilu
Synonym	ku hlamba timbilu
Synonym	ku dlamuka

Ne → neon

nearsightedness → myopia

nebuliser

Afrikaans	nebuliseerder
Synonym	verstuiwer
IsiXhosa	isivulimiphunga
Synonym	inebhulayiza
Siswati	umshinisivulamaphaphu
Synonym	inebhulayiza
IsiNdebele	umtjhini wesivulirherho
	lokuphefumula

Synonym	inebhulayiza
Setswana	sethusakhemo
Synonym	sethibololamafatlha
Synonym	sekabololamafatlha
Sepedi	motšhenesebulamafahla
Synonym	nepulaesa
Sesotho	sethusamohemo
Synonym	nebulaesa
Tshivenda	nebuḽaiza wa tshivulakhana
Xitsonga	xipfulaxifuva
Synonym	nembulayizara

necrosis *{death of living cells or tissue}*

Afrikaans	nekrose
Synonym	weefselafsterwing
IsiXhosa	inikhrosis
Siswati	imphehla
Synonym	inikhrosis
IsiNdebele	ukufa kwamaseli nofana amathitjhu
Synonym	inekhrosis
Setswana	boswadisele
Sepedi	lehusele
Synonym	lehuthišu
Synonym	nekherosis
Sesotho	ho shwa ha disele
Synonym	nekhrosese
Tshivenda	u fa ha tsiki
Synonym	u fa ha sele
Synonym	nekhrosis
Xitsonga	ku fa ka tisele
Synonym	nekhrosis

neon *{noble gas}*

Symbol	Ne
Afrikaans	neon
IsiXhosa	iniyoni
Siswati	iniyoni
IsiNdebele	iniyoni
Setswana	nione
Sepedi	neyone
Sesotho	neone
Tshivenda	niyoni
Xitsonga	niyoni

neoplasm

Afrikaans	neoplasma
IsiXhosa	ukwanda kweeseli okungalawulekiyo
Synonym	amatywina
Synonym	iniyoplazim
Siswati	lokungaba simila lesigulisanako nalesingagulisan
Synonym	lokungaba simila lesinebungoti noma lesingenabungoti
Synonym	iniyoplazimu
Setswana	thunyotlhagala
Synonym	tlhogotlhagala
IsiNdebele	ukwanda kwamaseli okungalawulekiko
Synonym	iniyoplazimu
Sepedi	kgolophetišosele
Synonym	neyopholaseme
Sesotho	hlhala e ntjha



Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
niopolaseme
tsikiphirandingano
andzonkalawuleko wa
tisele

nephritis

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym
nephritis
nierontsteking
ukukrala kwezintso
kuvuvuka kwetinso
kudvumba kwetinso
ubuhlungu beziso
ukufutha kwezo
thurugophilo
tšhatšhamelothurugopšio
neferaethisi
borurusi ba diphio
nefraethisi
nzwimbatswio
mpfimbayinsu
ndzhumbelayinsu

nephrotoxin

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
nefrotoksien
nefrotoksine
nertoksien
nertoksine
ityhefu ehlasela izintso
butsi lobuhlasela tinso
itjhefu esahlela iziso
botlholephilo
mpholopšio

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
tjhefu diphiong
mulimothaselatswio
nefurothokizimu
xihlaselayinsu

neuralgia

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
neuralgie
senupyn
senuweepyn
iingqaqambo
zemithamboluvo
kucacamba kwemitsambo
iinhlabi zemizwa
setlhabi sa methapo
sehlaimethapo
neyarelatšia
lehlaba mothapokutlong
tshithavhi kha tsinga
xitlhabi xa misihla

neurotoxin

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
neurotoksien
neurotoksine
senuweetoksien
senuweetoksine
senutoksien
senutoksine
ityhefu ehlasela
imithamboluvo
butsi lobuhlasela
imitsambo
itjhefu esahlela imizwa
botlholemethapo
mpholomethapo

Sesotho	tjhefu methapokutlong
Tshivenda	mushonga wa u
	tselatsikila dza vhuṭaledzi
Synonym	mulimoṭhaselavhuṭaledzi
Xitsonga	xihlaselamisiha

noble gas → inert gas

nucleolus

Afrikaans	nukleolus
Synonym	kernliggaampie
IsiXhosa	inyukliyolasi
Siswati	umnyombo wenhlaiya
Synonym	inyukliylolasi
IsiNdebele	inyutliyolasi
Setswana	nyutlilolase
Sepedi	nyutleleolase
Sesotho	pelwana ya nyutlelease
Synonym	nyutleolase
Tshivenda	nyukliolasi
Xitsonga	nyutliliyolasi

nucleus

Afrikaans	nukleus
Synonym	selkern
IsiXhosa	umbindi weseli
Synonym	inyukliyasi
Siswati	inkhaba yenyukliyasi
IsiNdebele	ubuthumbu beseli
Synonym	inyutliyasi
Setswana	pelosele
Sepedi	pelosele

Synonym	nyutlelease
Sesotho	pelo ya sele
Synonym	nyutlelease
Tshivenda	nyukiliasi
Xitsonga	mbilu ya sele
Synonym	nyutliliyasi

O

obstetric <adj.>

Afrikaans	obstetries
Synonym	verloskundig
IsiXhosa	-phathelene
	nezokubelekisa
Siswati	-phatselene nekubelekisa
IsiNdebele	-phathelene nokubelethisa
Setswana	-belegisa
Sepedi	-pelego
Sesotho	-peleho
Synonym	-pelehisu
Tshivenda	bebisa
Xitsonga	-velekisa

ODT → orally disintegrating tablet

oedema <Great Britain>

Synonym	edema
Afrikaans	edeem
Synonym	watersug
IsiXhosa	ukudunjiswa lulwelo
Siswati	kuvuvuka kwemantf weshu
Synonym	kuvuvuka kwemathishu
Synonym	i-idima
IsiNdebele	ukuvuvuka

Synonym	i-idima
Setswana	thurugo
Synonym	idema
Sepedi	thurugommele
Synonym	odima
Sesotho	borurusi dithishung
Synonym	ho topa dithishung
Synonym	idima
Tshivenda	nzwimbo
Xitsonga	xirhumberhumbe
Synonym	idima

oestrogen <Great Britain>

Synonym	estrogen
Afrikaans	estrogeen
IsiXhosa	incindi yenzala yobufazi
Synonym	iestrojini
Siswati	ihomonibufati
Synonym	i-ostrojini
IsiNdebele	ihomoni yobulili besifazi
Synonym	i-istrojini
Setswana	homounesesadi
Synonym	eseterojene
Sepedi	eseterotšene
Synonym	homoune ya bong bja
	bosadi
Sesotho	homoune ya botshehadi
Synonym	estrojene
Tshivenda	homonitshisadzi
Synonym	ostrodzheni
Xitsonga	homonivusati

off-label prescribing

Afrikaans	niegoedgekeurde voorskrywing
IsiXhosa	ummiselosetyenziso olungelolwentsusa
Synonym	usetyenzisoyeza ngandlela yimbi
Siswati	kumisela kwelapha nalokungakabalwa
IsiNdebele	ukusetjenziswa kwesihlahla kokhunye
Setswana	tihaolelomolemo ya tirisetsosele
Sepedi	taelelohlaletlaleletšo
Synonym	taelelohlahelokangwalo
Sesotho	taelo ya moriana ya sepheo se sa ngolwang
Tshivenda	u randelwa ha mushonga we wa vha u songo
	tetshelwa zwone
Xitsonga	ndzawulelamurhi lowu nga endleriwangiki swona

off-patent medicine

Afrikaans	napatentmedisyne
Synonym	napatentmedikasie
Synonym	postpatentmedisyne
Synonym	postpatentmedikasie
IsiXhosa	ubhangisobunini
	bovelisoyeza uwedwa
Siswati	umutsi lophelelwe lilungelo lekuvikeleka
IsiNdebele	isihlahla esiphelelwe lilungelo lokukhiqizwa
Setswana	molemo wa boitaolelo



Sepedi	sehlarehlokatšhireletšo
Synonym	sehlarehlokaphethente
Sesotho	moriana o felletsweng ke tshireletso ya ditokelo
Synonym	moriana o felletsweng ke pheitente
Tshivenda	mushongatshaya tsireledzwa ya vhuṅe kha ndaulo
Xitsonga	murhi wo kala nsirhelelo wa timfanelo
on-patent medicine	
Afrikaans	patentbeskermde medisyne
Synonym	patentbeskermde medikasie
IsiXhosa	ubunini bovelisoyeza uwedwa
Siswati	umutsi lonelilungelo lekuvikeleka
IsiNdebele	isihlahla esisese nelungelo lokukhiqizwa
Setswana	molemo wa bolaolelwa
Sepedi	sehlaretšhireletšwa
Synonym	sehlaresebalepheithente
Sesotho	moriana o nang le tshireletso ya ditokelo
Synonym	moriana o nang le pheitente
Tshivenda	mushongatsireledzwa ya ndaulo ya vhuṅe
Synonym	mushongatsireledzwa ya

Xitsonga

vhuṅe kha ndaulo
murhi lowu nga na
nsirhelelo wa timfanelo

orally disintegrating tablet <Full form>

Abbreviation

ODT

Afrikaans

oraal disintegrerende tablet

IsiXhosa

ipilisi enyibilika elwimini

Siswati

lipilisi lelincibilikswa emlonyeni

IsiNdebele

ipilisi elincibilika

Setswana

pilisithaologoganong

Sepedi

philisitologagano

Sesotho

pidisi e qhibidihelang ka hanong

Tshivenda

philisi i ṅokaho mulomoni

Synonym

philisiṅokelamulomoni

Xitsonga

philisin'okelaririn'wini

oral product

Afrikaans

orale produk

Synonym

mondelikse produk

IsiXhosa

iyeza eliselwayo

Siswati

umutsi lonatfwako

IsiNdebele

isihlahla esiselwako

Setswana

kunolegano

Sepedi

sehlarenwewa

Sesotho

moriana o nowang

Tshivenda

mushonganwiwa

Xitsonga

murhi lowu nwiwaka

organelle

Synonym

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

cell organelle

organel

selorgaan

ioganeli

i-oganeli

isitho seseli

dirwelese

setho sa sele

karolwana ya sele

murado wa sele

xirho xa sele

organic <adj.>

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Synonym

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

organies

-oqobo

-emvelo

oganikhi

-kwemvelo

-phathelene nokuphilako

- tshelang

-tšwago dipheding

-phelang

tshilaho

oganiki

-hanyaka

organic compound {physics}

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

organiese verbinding

ioganikhi khompawundi

lokunekhabhoni

ihlanganisela yokuphilako

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

orphan drug

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

motwakotshelang

khomphaontekhapone

khomphaonte ya khabone

tshibveledzwa

tshivhumbwa nga khaboni

na haiqirodzheni

mpfanganaswihanyi

seldsame middel

weesgeneesmiddel

ichiza elingaxhaphakanga

umutsi wesifo

lesingakavami

umutsi longatsengiseki

isihlahla sesifo

esingakavami

isihlahla sobulwele

obungakavami

molemo wa bohutsana

sehlaresetlwaelwe

sehlaretšhiwane

morianana wa lefu le sa

atang

tshidzidzivhadzi wa

dwadze li sa anzeli u

wanala

xidzidzihatavuvabyi byo

kala

osmosis

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

osmose

iozmosisi

i-osmosisi



Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Synonym
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

kumunyeka
i-osmosisi
monyego
monego
osemosisi
monyoho
osemosese
osimosisi
nyukelo

osmotic pressure

Afrikaans
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Synonym
 Sesotho
 Synonym
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

osmotiese druk
uxinzelelo lweozmosisi
lumunyokucindzetelwa
umfutho we-osmosisi
kgatelelomonyego
kgatelelomonego
kgateleloosemosisi
kgatello ya monyoho
kgatello ya osemose
mutisiko wa osimosisi
ntshikelelanyukelo

otalgia → earache

OTC drug → over-the-counter drug

otosclerosis

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati

otosklerose
binneoorverharding
ukukhula kwethambo
lendlebe
iothosklerosisi
i-othoslerosisi

Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

simila sasendlebeni
i-othostlerosisi
othosetlelerosisi
ethosetlerosisi
hlhala ka tsebeng
othosikilerosisi
otositlerosisi

out-patient care

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa

buitepasiëntversorging
buitepasiëntsorg
unyango olungalalisi

Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Synonym

esibhedlele
kwelashelwa ekhaya
ukulatjhelwa ngaphandle
ukungalatjhelwa
esibhedlela

Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho

kalafelontle
kalafogae
tlhokomelo ya mokudi ya
sa robatswang sepetlele
ndondolo ya mulwadze a
songo valelwaho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

vuongotamuvabyi la nga
latiwangiki

Synonym

vutshungulamuvabyi la
nga latiwangiki

Synonym

nhlayisamuvabyila nga
latiwangiki

overdose <n.>

Afrikaans
 IsiXhosa

oordosis
umlinganiselochiza

Siswati

ogqithisileyo
silinganisomutsi
lesendlulele

Synonym	umtsamomutsi	Xitsonga	xidzidziharisi xo kala
	lowendlulele		ndzawulelo
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso eseqileko	oxidation	
Setswana	phetiso ya mothamo	Afrikaans	oksidasie
Synonym	phetiso ya	IsiXhosa	ufakomongomoya
	tekanyetsamolemo	Siswati	kuhlangana nemoyamphilo
Sepedi	phetišatekanyohlare	Synonym	i-oksideshini
Synonym	phetišakelo	IsiNdebele	ukuhlanganisa ne-oksijini
Sesotho	phetisotekanyetso	Synonym	i-oksideyitjhini
Tshivenda	phiramphimo	Setswana	okesideišene
Xitsonga	mpimamurhintluriso	Sepedi	okisideišene
		Sesotho	oksideishene
		Tshivenda	oksidesheni
		Xitsonga	ntswongomoyatenga
		Synonym	oksidexini
over-the-counter drug		P	
Synonym	OTC drug	paediatric <adj.> <Great Britain>	
Afrikaans	oor-die-toonbank-middel	Synonym	pediatric
Synonym	toonbankmiddel	Afrikaans	pediatrics
Synonym	ODT-middel	Synonym	kindergeneeskundig
IsiXhosa	ichiza elifumaneka	IsiXhosa	-phathelene neentsana
	ngaphandle kwephepha	Siswati	- phatselene nekwelashwa
	likagqirha		kwebantfwana
Siswati	umutsi longakancunyelwa	IsiNdebele	-phathelene nokwelatjhwa
IsiNdebele	isihlahla esingafuni		kwabantwana
	umlayelo kadorhodere	Setswana	-kalafo ya bana
Synonym	isihlahla esingafuni	Sepedi	-alafago bana
	isiqintelo sikadorhodere	Sesotho	-bana
Setswana	molemo wa khaontareng	Tshivenda	ilafha vhana
Sepedi	sehlarentletaelelo	Xitsonga	-vana
Synonym	sehlarehlokataelelo		
Sesotho	moriana o rekwang ntle le		
	taelo ya ngaka		
Synonym	moriana o ithekelwang		
	feela		
Tshivenda	mushonga u songo		
	randelwaho		



palpitations

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

hartkloppings

palpitassies

uvalo

kushaya kakhulu

kwenhlitiyo

kushaya ngemandla

kwenhlitiyo

ukungabethi

ngokufaneleko kwehliziyo

kubopelo

go ubauba ga pelo

sebakanyana

kibokibopelo

ho otlha ha pelo ka matla

ho uba ha pelo ka matla

mudivhithokhalulo

mahika

pancreas

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

pankreas

alvleesklier

amasi

iphankhriyasi

imphundvu

emalulu

ipundu

iphenkhrisi

polwane

phankhirisi

manyeme

phankhiriasi

Synonym

Xitsonga

paracetamol

Synonym

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Synonym

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

phankhrasi

rivengwana

acetaminophen

parasetamol

asetaminofeen

ipharasithamoli

ipharasethamoli

likhambi letinhlungu

nemfiva

ipharasethamoli

sefokotsabolelo

pharasitamole

pharasithamole

pharasithamole

pharasithamole

pharasethamolo

parasithamolo

paraesthesia <Great Britain>

Synonym

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Synonym

Sepedi

Synonym

paresthesia

parestesie

ubundindisholo

insindze

ipharesthesiya

ikaso

ipharesthesiya

bokidi

bogatsu

bogatšu

go hwa bokidi

Sesotho	bohatsu	Synonym	pasteriso
Tshivenda	tshivhevhe	Sepedi	polaopaktheria
Xitsonga	vusindza	Synonym	phasetšharaesa
		Sesotho	tlhwekisiso ya mekedikedi
		Tshivenda	muphasitshariso
		Xitsonga	mphunguhato
paralysis			
Afrikaans	verlamming		
Synonym	paralise		
IsiXhosa	ukungasebenzi kwelungu lomzimba	patent medicine	
		Afrikaans	patente medisyn
Siswati	kuchwala kwesitfo	IsiXhosa	iyenza elibunini
Synonym	kufa kwesitfo		busekoyedwa
Synonym	kufa kweluhlangotsi	Siswati	umutsi lonelilungelo
IsiNdebele	ukufa kwelungu lomzimba	IsiNdebele	isihlahla esinevikeleko
Synonym	ipharalalisi		lekhampani
Setswana	thepetlano	Synonym	isihlahla esivikelwe
Sepedi	thepoditho		lilungelo lobunikazi
Sesotho	ho shwa ditho	Setswana	molemotaolelotlhagisoesi
Tshivenda	vhuomamuraḁo	Synonym	tlhagisolemoesi
Xitsonga	vuomaswirho	Sepedi	sehlarehlagišwanoši
Synonym	vukhanyanaswirho	Synonym	sehlarešireletšwa
		Sesotho	moriana o nang le
paresthesia → paraesthesia			tshireletso ya ditokelo
		Synonym	moriana o nang le
pasteurisation			pheitente
Afrikaans	pasteurisering	Tshivenda	mushonga
Synonym	pasteurisasie		tsireledzwavhuṅe ha
IsiXhosa	ukubulawa		ndaulo
	kweentsholongwane	Synonym	mushongandangwa nga
	ngokubilisa		tshiimiswa tshithihi
Siswati	kubulawa kwemagciwane	Xitsonga	murhisirhelelwa
	ngekushiswa	Synonym	murhi lowu nga na mfanelo
IsiNdebele	ukubulawa komulwana		ya mutumbuluxi
	etlelezini		
Setswana	tlhwekisosere		



pathogenesis

Afrikaans	patogenese
Synonym	siekteontwikkeling
IsiXhosa	ukukhula kwesifo
Siswati	kucala kwesifo
IsiNdebele	ukuthoma nokuqinelela kwesifo
Synonym	ukuthoma nokuqinelela kobulwele
Synonym	iphathojinesisi
Setswana	tlholegolwetse
Sepedi	khukhušolwetši
Synonym	tlholegolwetši
Sesotho	qaleho ya bokudi
Tshivenda	tsimuwovhulwadze
Synonym	tsimuwodwadze
Synonym	phaṯhodzhinesisi
Xitsonga	masungulokulelovuvabyi
Synonym	phathojenesisi

PBB → protracted bacterial bronchitis

pediatric → paediatric

pediatric dosage → child's dose

pellagra

Afrikaans	pellagra
IsiXhosa	iphelagra
Siswati	gagabukani
Synonym	iphelagra
IsiNdebele	umyobuko

Synonym

Setswana	swato
Sepedi	tlhakgama
Sesotho	lefu la poone
Tshivenda	magidiphoo
Xitsonga	mukhomolela
Synonym	magidiphola

pelvis

Afrikaans	pelvis
Synonym	bekken
IsiXhosa	amarhorho
Synonym	amahleza
Synonym	iphelvisi
Siswati	inyonga
IsiNdebele	isifunzi
Synonym	iphelvisi
Setswana	setlhana
Sepedi	kgwele
Sesotho	noka
Synonym	qholo
Synonym	sehlana
Tshivenda	rambo la khundu
Xitsonga	nyonga

penicillin

Afrikaans	penisillien
Synonym	penisilline
IsiXhosa	iphenisilini
Siswati	iphenisilini
IsiNdebele	iphenisilini
Setswana	phenisilini
Sepedi	phenisilini
Sesotho	phenisilini



Tshivenda
Xitsonga

phenisiilini
phenisilini

pepsin

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pepsien
pepsine
isicolikutya
ipepsini
sigayikudla
iphephsini
okusiza ukugaya ukudla
iphepsini
phepesini
phephisini
phepsini
phephisini
phepisini

pharmaceutical care

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Synonym
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym
Synonym

farmaseutiese versorging
farmaseutiese sorg
ukhathalelonyango
ngokukasomachiza
kwelashwa ngemitsi
itjhejo ngezokwelatjhwa
kalafimelemo
kalafiditlhare
tlhokomelokalafo
tlhokomelo ka meriana
ndondolodzilafo
vuongori hi murhi
vutshunguri hi murhi
nhlayiso hi murhi

pharmacology

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa

Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

farmakologie
geneesmiddelkunde
geneesmiddelleer
ubunzululwazi
ngokusebenza kwamayeza
ifamakholoji
sifundvo ngetemitsi
isifundo ngeenhlanhla
bolepamelemo
thutohla
thuto ka tsa meriana
ngudamishonga
ntivomirhi

pharmacovigilance

Abbreviation
Afrikaans
IsiXhosa

Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

PV
farmakowaaksaamheid
ingqwalasela
ngokhuseleko kumayeza
kulandzela temitsi
lubekoliso kutemitsi
ukubeka ilihlo
kezeenhlahla
thutatlhokomelo ya
tirisomelemo
tšhalomoragotšhomišoh
lare
ho ba sedi ka meriana
mbeaifo kha kushumele
kwa mushonga
vuvekatihlomirhini



pharmacy-only medicine

Afrikaans	apteekmedisyne
Synonym	aptekersmedisyne
IsiXhosa	iyeza elikhutshwa ekhemesti
Siswati	umutsi lokhishwa likhemisi kuphela
IsiNdebele	isihlahla esikhutjwa yikhemisi kwaphela
Setswana	melemokhemisi
Sepedi	sehlarehwetšwafelakhe meseng
Sesotho	meriana e fumantshwang khemising feela
Tshivenda	mushonga muwanala famasini fhedzi
Xitsonga	murhi wa le khemisi ntsena

pharyngitis

Afrikaans	faringitis
Synonym	keelontsteking
IsiXhosa	ukukrala komphimbo
Synonym	ukukrala kweendimla
Synonym	ukudumba komqala
Synonym	ukukrala kwamakrina
Siswati	kuvuvuka kwemalakanya
IsiNdebele	ubuhlungu bamalaka
Setswana	botlhoko jwa mometso
Synonym	botlhoko jwa kgogobe
Sepedi	tšhatšhamothurugomogolo
Synonym	farintšaethisi
Sesotho	borurusi ba qoqotho

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

Synonym

pharynx

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Synonym

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

nzwimbamukulo

nzwimbagulokulo

mpfimbakalaka

ndzhumbelalakalaka

farinks

keelholte

umphimbo

amakrina

emalakanya

ilaka

mometso

kgogobe

lešobamogolo

farankisi

qoqotho

hanwahanwani

lakalaka

phenol {e.g. used as a disinfectant}

Synonym

carbolic acid

Afrikaans

fenol

Synonym

karbolsuur

IsiXhosa

ifenoli

Siswati

ifenoli

Synonym

i-esidi lesusa kungcola

IsiNdebele

ifenoli

Setswana

fenolo

Sepedi

fenelo

Sesotho

fenolo

Tshivenda

fenoḽo

Xitsonga

fenolo



pigmentation

Afrikaans	pigmentering
Synonym	pigmentasie
IsiXhosa	ukudaleka kombala
Synonym	ukunika umbala
Siswati	kugucuka kwelibala
	lesikhumba
IsiNdebele	ukufaka umbala
Synonym	ukwenza umbala
Setswana	palafatso
Sepedi	mmalafatšo
Sesotho	mmalafatso
Tshivenda	vhuṇeamuvhala
Xitsonga	mbalahato

pituitary → pituitary gland

pituitary gland

Synonym	pituitary
Synonym	hypophysis
Afrikaans	pituïtêre klier
Synonym	hipofise
IsiXhosa	iphitshuwithari
Siswati	lidlala lelilawula
	tinchubotsite temtimba
Synonym	iphitjuwithari
IsiNdebele	idlala elisebuqotjheni
Synonym	iphitjhuwithari
Setswana	bolepolepo
Setswana	phitšhuithari
Sepedi	thakaphitšhuthari
Sesotho	lenketeba

Synonym

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Synonym

placebo {non-active dosage}

Afrikaans	plasebo
Synonym	skynmiddel
IsiXhosa	usingayeza
Synonym	iplasibho
Siswati	umutsisiyengo
Synonym	silibatisi
IsiNdebele	isingasihlahla
Synonym	iplasibho
Setswana	sekamolemo
Sepedi	sekahlare
Synonym	pholasipo
Sesotho	sekamorianana
Tshivenda	mushongakholekhole
Synonym	plasibo
Xitsonga	xikalamurhi
Synonym	pulasibo

plaster of Paris

Synonym	gypsum
Afrikaans	gips
IsiXhosa	isamente
Siswati	isemende
IsiNdebele	isamende
Setswana	semente (sa Paris)
Sepedi	samente
Sesotho	samente
Synonym	kgepse



Tshivenda
Xitsonga

semennde
semende

polypill

Afrikaans
IsiXhosa

polipil
ipilisi eyintlanganisela
yezithako

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

liphilisinhlanganisela
ihlanganisela yepilisi
pilisitswakontsi
philisitswakontši
pidisimetswako
philisi^hhanganywa
pilisinhlanganelwa
pilisinyingi

POM → prescription-only medicine

potassium {nutrition}

Symbol
Afrikaans
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

K
kalium
iphothaziyam
iphotheziyamu
iphotheziyamu
phothasiamo
phothesiamo
phothesiamo
photheziamu
photheziyamu

preclinical study

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa

prekliniese studie
voorkliniese studie
ulingoyeza kwizilwanyana

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

prenatal <adj.>

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

prenatal care

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym

Synonym

lucwaningomutsi
etilwaneni

ilingelelosihlahla
ngaphambi
kokusetjenziiswa
tekelelopele ya kalafi
tekopelehlare
phuputso ya pele ho kalafo
ndingamushonga kha
phukha
ndzavisiso wo rhangela
ndzingeto eka vanhu

prenataal
voorgeboortelik
-phambi kokubeleka
-phambi kokuzala
-ngembi kwekubeleka
-ngaphambi kokubeletha
-pele ga pelego
-pele ga pelego
-pele ho peleho
thangelambebo
-nga si veleka
-nga si tswala

prenatale versorging
prenatale sorg
voorgeboortelike
versorging
voorgeboortelike sorg

IsiXhosa	ukuhlukuhla
Synonym	ukhathalelo lwaphambi kokubeleka
Siswati	lunakekelo lwangembi kwekubeleka
IsiNdebele	itjhejo langaphambi kokubeletha
Setswana	tlhokomelo ya pele ga pelego
Sepedi	tlhokomelo pele ga pelego
Sesotho	tlhokomelo ya pele ho peleho
Tshivenda	ndondolothangelambebo
Synonym	tshikaloni
Xitsonga	nhlayiso munhu a nga si veleka
Synonym	nhlayiso munhu a nga si tswala

prescription

Afrikaans	voorskrif
IsiXhosa	iphepha lamayeza likagqirha
Siswati	sincumelomutsi
IsiNdebele	isiqintelo
Synonym	isilayelo
Setswana	taolelomelemo
Sepedi	taelelo
Sesotho	taelo ya ngaka ka meriana
Tshivenda	ndaela
Synonym	thandelwa
Xitsonga	ndzawulelo

prescription drug

Afrikaans	voorskrifmedisyne
Synonym	voorskrifmiddel
IsiXhosa	ichiza eliphuma ngomyalelo wengcali yezempilo
Siswati	umutsi loncunyelwe
IsiNdebele	isihlahla esiqintelwa ngudorhodere
Setswana	taolelomolemo
Sepedi	seokobatšitaelelo
Sesotho	moriana ka taelo ya ngaka
Tshivenda	mushongarandelwa
Xitsonga	xidzidziharisindzawulelo

prescription-only medicine

Abbreviation	POM
Afrikaans	voorskrifmiddel
Synonym	voorskrifpligtige medikasie
Synonym	voorskrifpligtige middel
Synonym	voorskrifpligtige medisyne
IsiXhosa	iyenza eliphuma ngomyalelo wengcali yezempilo kuphela
Siswati	umutsi loncunyelwe kuphela
IsiNdebele	isihlahla esitholakala ngokuqintelwa kwaphela
Setswana	molemotaelelo fela
Sepedi	sehlaretaelelofela
Sesotho	moriana o fanwang ka taelo ya ngaka feela
Tshivenda	mushongathandelofhedzi
Synonym	mushongathandelwafhedzi

Xitsonga murhindzawulelo ntsena

primary care

Afrikaans primêre versorging
 IsiXhosa ukhathalelompilo lokuqala
 Siswati lunakekelosisekelo
 IsiNdebele itjhejo lokuthoma
 kezamaphilo
 Setswana tlhokomelotho
 Sepedi tlhokomelotho
 Sesotho tlhokomelo ya motheo
 Tshivenda ndondolothangeli
 Synonym ndondolo ya kiliniki
 Synonym ndondolo ya mutheo
 Xitsonga vuongorimasungulo
 Synonym vutshungurimasungulo
 Synonym nhlayisomasungulo

probiotic {dietary or medical supplement}

Afrikaans probiotikum
 Synonym probiotiese middel
 IsiXhosa iprobhayothiki
 Siswati ligciwane lelilusito
 emtimbeni
 IsiNdebele umulwana olungele indeni
 Synonym iphrobhayothikhi
 Setswana ditlatsitshedi
 Synonym porobayothiki
 Sepedi phoropaeyoyhiki
 Sesotho baktheria e molemo
 Synonym baktheria e matlafatsang
 Tshivenda bakitheria yo lugelaho

Synonym

Xitsonga

muvhili

phrobayothikhi

xitsongwatsongwana xa

hombe

progesterone {hormone}

Afrikaans progesteron
 IsiXhosa ihomoni yokukhulelwa
 Synonym iprojecteroni
 Siswati luhlobo lwehomoni yebufati
 Synonym iphrojecteroni
 IsiNdebele ihomoni yesifazi
 Synonym iphrojecteroni
 Setswana homoune ya
 paakanyetsokimo
 Synonym porojeseterone
 Sepedi homounelehlapopelego
 Synonym phorotšesetoronni
 Sesotho homoune ya botshehadi
 Tshivenda homounutshisadzi
 Xitsonga homoni yo lunghisela
 vuyimana

protracted bacterial bronchitis

Abbreviation

PBB

Afrikaans

langdurige bakteriese

brongitis

IsiXhosa

iphika elingapheli msinya

Siswati

lukhwehlekhwehle

lolungapholi

IsiNdebele

umgomani ongapholi

msinya

Synonym

Ibhronkhayithisi engapholi



Setswana	msinya mogare- thurusamoselemowa- pakaleele
Sepedi	pronkhaethisipaktheria thetelo
Sesotho	bronkhaethisi ya baktheria e nkang nako e telele
Tshivenda	burokhanthisi mbangwa nga bakitheria
Xitsonga	mpfimbaxinkolwana wo godzombela
Synonym	ndzhumbelaxinkolwana wo godzombela

pruritus

Afrikaans	pruritis
Synonym	gejeuk
IsiXhosa	ukurhawuzelelwa
Siswati	sifo sekunwayisa
Synonym	sifo sekuluma
IsiNdebele	isifo sokulunywa
Setswana	tlhotlhona
Sepedi	mohlohlono
Sesotho	ho hlohlona
Tshivenda	u thothona
Synonym	mu <thothono< th=""></thothono<>
Xitsonga	nhlohlonyo

psychiatric disorder

Afrikaans	psigiatrise versteuring
Synonym	geestesversteuring
IsiXhosa	uphazamisekongqondo

Siswati	kuphazamiseka kwengcondvo
IsiNdebele	ukuphazamiseka komkhumbulo
Setswana	malwetse a tthaloganyo
Sepedi	bolwetši bja monagano
Sesotho	lefu la kelello
Tshivenda	thithiseamuhumbuloni
Xitsonga	nkantshamiseko wa miehleketo

pulmonary <adj.>

Afrikaans	pulmonêr
Synonym	long-
IsiXhosa	-phathelene nemiphunga
Siswati	-phatselene nemaphaphu
IsiNdebele	-phathelene namaphaphu
Setswana	-makgwafo
Sepedi	-maswafo
Sesotho	-matshwafo
Tshivenda	mafthafhuni
Xitsonga	-mahahu

pulmonary edema → pulmonary oedema

pulmonary oedema <Great Britain> {fluid in the lungs}

Synonym	pulmonary edema
Afrikaans	pulmonêre edeem
Synonym	longedeem
IsiXhosa	ukugcwala kwemiphunga lulwelo
Siswati	kuvuvuka kwemaphaphu

Synonym	kudvumba kwemaphaphu
IsiNdebele	ukuvuvuka kwamaphaphu
Setswana	metsimakgwafong
Sepedi	meetsemaswafong
Sesotho	idima ya matshwafo
Synonym	borurusi
Tshivenda	nzwimbamafhafu
Xitsonga	xirhumberhumbe xa mahahu
Synonym	idima ya mahahu

PV → pharmacovigilance

Q

quarantine

Afrikaans	kwarantyn
Synonym	isolasie
IsiXhosa	ukubekelwa bucala kweyeza
Siswati	kuvalelwa wedvwa
Synonym	ikhwarantini
IsiNdebele	iphephiselopilo
Synonym	ikhwaranthini
Setswana	tibelo
Sepedi	tlhaolo
Synonym	khwaranthine
Sesotho	ho kgethela ba tshwaeditsweng
Synonym	pehelothoko
Tshivenda	mvalelathungo
Synonym	khwaranthini

Xitsonga	nhlambulo
Synonym	yirisanhlangano

quinine

Afrikaans	kinien
Synonym	kinine
IsiXhosa	iyeza lecesina
Synonym	ikhwinayini
Siswati	ikhwinini
Synonym	umutsi wamalaleveva
IsiNdebele	isihlahla

Synonym

Synonym

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

sikamalalehlengezela

isihlahla semalariya

ikhwinini

khwinini

khwinine

moriana wa Malaria

khwinine

khwinini

rihantikwepere

R

radiation therapy {medical}

Afrikaans	bestraling
IsiXhosa	unyango ngokutshisa ngemitha
Siswati	kwelapha ngekushisa ngemisebe
IsiNdebele	ukwelapha ngokutjhisa
Setswana	kalafi ya moranyo
Synonym	Kalafi ya radieišene
Sepedi	kalafophišeletšo
Sesotho	kalafo ka radieishene



Synonym	phekolo ka radieishene
Tshivenda	dzilafho nga radiesheni
Synonym	radiaeshenithyraphi
Xitsonga	vutshunguririhiso
randomised controlled trial	
Abbreviation	RCT
Afrikaans	ewekansige
	gekontroleerde proef
Synonym	ewekansige beheerde proef
IsiXhosa	ulingoyeza ngothelekiso olungahlelwanga
Siswati	lulingolulawulo lolungakhetsi
IsiNdebele	ilingelelomadaniso elingakhethiko elilawulwako
Setswana	tekelelotaolophapaanyo
Sepedi	tekotaelosebokuboku
Sesotho	phuputso ya kabo ka lotho
Tshivenda	ndingoelakushumele kwa mushongananguludza
Xitsonga	ndzingeto lowu lawuriwaka muhulahula

RCT → randomised controlled trial

rDNA → recombinant DNA

reactive agent → reagent

reagent {chemical}

Synonym	reactive agent
Afrikaans	reagens
Synonym	reageermiddel
IsiXhosa	irileyjenti
Siswati	sikhutsati lesiyincenye
IsiNdebele	isicozululimakhemikhali
Setswana	setsibogi
Sepedi	ditswakantshi
Synonym	reetšente
Sesotho	setswakanyi
Tshivenda	tshibveledzisi
Xitsonga	xiangurisi

recombinant DNA

Abbreviation	rDNA
Afrikaans	rekombinante DNS
Synonym	rekombinante DNA
IsiXhosa	intlanguanisela yee-DNA
Siswati	inhlanganisela yetakhilufuto
Synonym	inhlanganisela yema-DNA
IsiNdebele	ihlanganisela yama-DNA
Setswana	DNAlotswakwa
Sepedi	DNA tswakwa
Sesotho	DNA e kopantsweng
Tshivenda	DNA tshanganywa
Xitsonga	DNA yo hlanganisiwa

red blood cell → erythrocyte



refrigerant

Synonym
 Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Synonym
 Siswati
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga
 Synonym

refrigerating agent

koelmiddel
 verkoelmiddel
 isipholisi
 isibandisi
 sipholisi
 sibandzisi
 sicandzisi
 isipholisi
 seretsidifatsi
 setšidifatši
 sebakamohatsela
 tshirothodzi
 tshixwatudzi
 xihorisi
 xititimet

refrigerating agent → refrigerant

renal artery

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati

 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi

 Sesotho

 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga
 Synonym

renale slagaar
 nierslagaar
 unothumelagazi kwizintso
 umtsambo lotfumelako
 wetinso
 isithumeliingazi ezisweni
 seisamadiphilong
 tšhikaseišamadip
 shiong
 mothapo o fepelang madi
 diphiong
 ludivhithaluyatswioni
 nsihayinsu
 nthumukwanayinsu

respiratory system

Afrikaans
 Synonym
 Synonym
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana

 Sepedi
 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Synonym
 Xitsonga

respiratoriese stelsel
 asemhalingstelsel
 asemhaalstelsel
 inkqubo yokuphefumla
 luhlelokuphefumula
 irherho lokuphefumula
 matlhamaganyane a
 khemo
 mokgwapeakanyokhemo
 taolo ya ho hema
 sisiteme ya mufemo
 sisteme ya mufemo
 mahefemulelo

retest date

Afrikaans
 IsiXhosa

 Siswati
 IsiNdebele
 Setswana
 Sepedi

 Sesotho
 Tshivenda
 Xitsonga

hertoetsdatum
 umhla wokuphindwa
 kovavanyo
 lusuku lwekuhlola kabusha
 ilanga lehlolobuyelela
 letlhapoeletsoteko
 letšatšikgweditekopoel
 etšo
 mohla wa ho pheta teko
 datumu ya ndingululo
 siku ro kambela nakambe

rheumatism

Afrikaans
 IsiXhosa
 Siswati
 Synonym

rumatiek
 iromathizimu
 sifo sematsambo
 sifo sekuvuvuka
 kwemalunga



Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

iramatiki
iramatiki
ramatiki
bonyelele
ramatiki
ramatiki
nowagudu
nyokajundzu

rhinitis

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Synonym
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rinitis
neusslymvliesontsteking
ukudumba kwamathatha
iranayithisi
sifo setimphumulo
ubuhlungu bamakghala
isifo samakghala
ubulwele bamakghala
thurugolotha lwa nko
tshatshamelothurugonko
rainaithisi
borurusi ba mahanana
raenaethisi
rainaithisi
mpfimbo wa nkuva wa
marhimila
ndzhumbelo wa nkuva wa
marhimila
rhayinayitisi

Synonym
Synonym

ribonucleic acid

Abbreviation
Afrikaans

RNA
ribonukleïensuur

Synonym
Abbreviation
Abbreviation
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

ribonukleïensuur
RNS
RNA
iribhonukliyikhi asidi
i-RNA
irubonukleyiki esidi
i-esiditinhlayiya
irayibhonyutleyikhi esidi
esitiraebosenyutlelele
riponyutlelelikiesiti
esiti ya riponyutleleliki
esiti ya raebonyutlelease
ribonyukiïeikiesidi
ribonyukiïeikidungi
rhibonyutlileyikiasidi

RNA → ribonucleic acid

rosemary

Afrikaans
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

roosmaryn
irozimeri
irozimeri
irozimeri
rousemeri
rosemary
rosemeri
rosemeri
rosimeri
rhozimeri

roundworm

Afrikaans
IsiXhosa

rondewurm
intshulube ebumsundulu



Synonym	irawundi wemu
Siswati	linyokanemsundvu
Synonym	irawundiwemu
IsiNdebele	inyokanandulungu
Setswana	sebokwanadiko
Sepedi	sebokwananthokolo
Sesotho	lenyowatjhitja
Tshivenda	nwana
Xitsonga	nyokanyokana na xirhendzevutana

rupture → hernia

S

saccharin

Synonym	saccharine
Afrikaans	sakkarien
Synonym	sakkarine
Synonym	saggarien
Synonym	saggarine
IsiXhosa	isakharini
Siswati	shukelambumbulu
Synonym	isakharini
Synonym	sashukela
IsiNdebele	isingatjhukela
Synonym	isingaswigiri
Synonym	isakharini
Setswana	sakharine
Synonym	sekasukiri
Sepedi	sakharini
Sesotho	sakharini

Tshivenda	sakharini
Synonym	swigirimafaedza
Synonym	swigirimafanedza
Xitsonga	chukelaxiphaza
Synonym	sakharini

saccharine → saccharin

safranin {histology}

Synonym	safranine
Afrikaans	safranien
Synonym	safranine
IsiXhosa	isafranini
Siswati	isafranini
Synonym	sigcamisinhlaiya
IsiNdebele	isafranini
Setswana	saforanine
Sepedi	saforanini
Sesotho	safranini
Tshivenda	safranini
Xitsonga	safuranini

safranine → safranin

sage

Synonym	salvia
Afrikaans	salie
IsiXhosa	iseyiji
Siswati	iseyiji
IsiNdebele	iseyiji
Setswana	saje
Sepedi	seyitši
Sesotho	mosisidi
Synonym	seije



Tshivenda
Xitsonga

salicylic acid

Afrikaans
Synonym
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym

seidzhi
seji

salisielsuur
wilgersuur
wilgesuur
isalisayilikhi asidi
isalisayiki esidi
i-esiditsite yekwakha
liphilisi

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

isalisayilikhi esidi
esitisalisiliki
salisaelikiesiti
esiti ya salesiliki
salisilikidungi
salisilikiesidi
salisayikiasidi

salinity

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

soutgehalte
saliniteit
ubumtyuba
ubutyuwa
busawoti
bumunyu
-butswayi
botswai
botswai
botswai
ludungelamuṇo
ndzhungelo

salmonella

Afrikaans
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Synonym

salmonella
isalimonela
isalimonela
isalmonela
salemonela
salemonela
salmonela
salimoneḽa
xitsongwatsongwana xa
thayifodi
salimonela

salvia → sage

sanitation {decontamination}

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga

ontsmetting
sanitasie
ugutyulo
kubulala emagciwane
ukuhlwengisa
ngamakhemikhali
tlhwekiso
tlhwekišo
tlhwekisiso
khunakiso
vhuthathathzili
mbhasiso

sarcoma {type of cancer}

Afrikaans
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele

sarkoom
umhlaza isakhoma
isakhoma
isakhoma



Setswana	sakhoma
Sepedi	kankeremešifa
Synonym	sakhoma
Sesotho	sakhoma
Tshivenda	sakhoma
Xitsonga	sakhoma

sciatica

Afrikaans	heupsenupyn
Synonym	iskias
IsiXhosa	isayathikha
Siswati	buhlungu bemiva yemlente
IsiNdebele	ubuhlungu bomthambo

Setswana	sayathikha
Sepedi	bohlokothapokgolo oto
Synonym	sekiathika
Sesotho	sayathika
Tshivenda	shiatika
Xitsonga	xivavi xa nsihakulu wa nenge
Synonym	siyatika

Se → selenium

secondary care

Afrikaans	sekondêre versorging
Synonym	sekondêre sorg
IsiXhosa	unyango olulandela
	olokuqala
Siswati	lunakekelongetelelo
IsiNdebele	itjhejo elingezelelekileko

Setswana	tlhokomelokgolwane
Sepedi	tlhokomelotsebi
Sesotho	kalafo ka ditsebi
Synonym	phekolo ka ditsebi
Tshivenda	ndondolamutakalo nga
	vhomakone
Synonym	vhomakone vha
	ndondolamutakalo

Xitsonga	vuongorinandzelo
Synonym	vutshungurinandzelo
Synonym	nhlayisonandzelo

sedative

Afrikaans	susmiddel
Synonym	kalmeermiddel
Synonym	angsiolitikum
IsiXhosa	iyeza elozelisayo
Synonym	unobuthongwana
Siswati	silalisi
Synonym	sidzambisi
IsiNdebele	isidambisi
Setswana	seokobatsi
Synonym	seritibatsi
Sepedi	seokobatširobadiša
Sesotho	sekokobetsi
Tshivenda	tshidzidzivhadzi tsha

Synonym	khofhe
Xitsonga	philisi ya khofhe
Synonym	xihorisi
Synonym	xiwisisi
Synonym	ximbuweteri
Synonym	xirhurisi



sedimentation

Synonym

Afrikaans

Synonym

Synonym

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

settling

sedimentering

sedimentasie

afsakking

besinking

ukuhlengeka

kucenga

ukutsenga

ikgato

go itsheka

go itlhama

ho itsheka

boitsheko

tshidziki

ndzhiko

seizure

Afrikaans

Synonym

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Synonym

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Synonym

Synonym

Xitsonga

Synonym

stuipe

aanval

toeval

ukuxhuzula kwelungu

kuhlaselwa sitfutwane

ukubanjwa sithunthwana

mototwane

seebana

dithunthwane

ho rutla

tshifakhole

tshirivha

tshiivha

ku tshetshela

ntlumbeko

selenium {nutrition}

Symbol

Se

Afrikaans

seleen

Synonym

selenium

IsiXhosa

iseleniyam

Siswati

iseleniyamu

IsiNdebele

isileniyamu

Setswana

seleniamo

Sepedi

seleniamo

Sesotho

seleniamo

Tshivenda

seleniamu

Xitsonga

seleniyamu

self-medication

Afrikaans

selfmedikering

Synonym

selfmedikasie

IsiXhosa

ukuzithengela amayeza

Synonym

ukuzinyanga

Siswati

kutelapha

IsiNdebele

ukuzelapha

Setswana

itaolelomolemo

Synonym

itaolelosetlhare

Sepedi

boikalafo

Sesotho

boikalafo

Tshivenda

vhuqialafhi

Synonym

u qialafha

Xitsonga

vutitshunguri

senna {natural medicine}

Afrikaans

senna

IsiXhosa

isina

Siswati

isena

IsiNdebele	isitjhaphululindeni
Synonym	isina
Setswana	senna
Sepedi	sena
Sesotho	sena
Tshivenda	sena
Xitsonga	sena

sensible heat

Abbreviation	SH
Afrikaans	waarneembare warmte
Synonym	aanvoelbare warmte
IsiXhosa	ubushushu obungaguquli mo
Siswati	kushisa lokungaguculi simo
IsiNdebele	umtjhisio
	ongabangitjhuguluko
Setswana	bothitho
Sepedi	phišotekanelo
Sesotho	motjheso o lekaneng
Tshivenda	mufhisotshayambonalelo
Xitsonga	rihisonkacincaxiyimo

sensitiser {microbiology}

Afrikaans	sensitiseerder
IsiXhosa	isensithayiza
Siswati	imbangela yalokwaliwa ngumtimba
IsiNdebele	unobangela wokwaliwa mzimba
Setswana	setlholatsibogeloaleji
Sepedi	sehlolaalešhi
Synonym	sentshithaesa

Sesotho	sesosa sa aleji
Tshivenda	tshivhangaaledzhi
Xitsonga	xivangarinyenyanyenya

sentinel event

Afrikaans	brandwaggebeurtenis
Synonym	waarskuwingsgebeurtenis
IsiXhosa	isehlo esingalindelekanga kwezonyango
Siswati	sehlakalo lesibi
IsiNdebele	lebesingakalindzeleki
	isehlakalo esimbi
Synonym	esingakalindeleki
Setswana	tiragalokotsi
Synonym	tiragalotshoganyetso
Sepedi	tiragalokotsi
	tiragalompeseletelwe kalafong
Sesotho	qomatsi
Tshivenda	tshiwo vhuongeloni
Synonym	tshiwo sibadela
Xitsonga	xiendlekonkalangutelo

sepsis

Afrikaans	sepsis
IsiXhosa	ububovu
Synonym	isepsisi
Siswati	lusulelekongati
Synonym	ngemabhaktheriya
	kungcoliseka kwengati
IsiNdebele	ngemabhaktheriya
Synonym	ukubhibhidlha
	ukugcwala kwetjhefu
	eengazini



Setswana	phera
Sepedi	myekgo
Synonym	phero
Sesotho	ho petla
Tshivenda	sepsisi
Synonym	sepsisi
Xitsonga	ku bola

settling → sedimentation

sex cell → gamete

SH → sensible heat

single dose → unit dose

sinus {*anatomy*}

Afrikaans	sinus
IsiXhosa	amarhanana
Synonym	isayinasi
Siswati	emafonkhola
Synonym	isayinasi
IsiNdebele	amakghala
Synonym	isayinasi
Setswana	mantshwatshwa
Synonym	saenase
Sepedi	saenase
Sesotho	saenase
Tshivenda	sainasi
Xitsonga	baku ra moya
Synonym	sayinasi

sinus infection → sinusitis

sinusitis

Synonym	sinus infection
Afrikaans	sinusitis
Synonym	sinusontsteking
IsiXhosa	ukudumba kwamarhanana
Synonym	ukudumba kwamathatha
Siswati	kuvuvuka kwemafonkhola
IsiNdebele	ubuhlungu bamakghala
Setswana	thurugo ya mantshwatshwa
Synonym	thurugo ya disaenase
Sepedi	tšhatšhamelothurugo saenase
Sesotho	borurusi ba disaenase
Tshivenda	nzwimbaningoni
Xitsonga	mangoromela
Synonym	mpfimbatisayinasi
Synonym	ndzhumbelatisayinasi

skeletal system

Afrikaans	skeletstelsel
IsiXhosa	isakhelo somzimba
Synonym	uphahla lomzimba
Siswati	luhlelomatsambo
	lwemtimba
IsiNdebele	irherho lephahla
	lamathambo
Setswana	letlhotlholo
Synonym	matlhamaganyane a marapo

Sepedi	mohwapeakanyorapo
	mmele
Synonym	sekelethone
Sesotho	taolo ya mohlolohlolo
Tshivenda	sisiteme ya muangarambo
	sisteme ya muangarambo
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya nkongotlo

sleep deprivation *{lack of sleep}*

Afrikaans	slaapontneming
Synonym	slaapdeprivasie
IsiXhosa	ukungalali ngokwaneleyo
Siswati	kucwasha
Synonym	kuphilelwa
Synonym	kuphelelwa butfongo
IsiNdebele	ukungalali ngokwaneleko
Setswana	tlhobaelo
Synonym	tlhoroboroko
Sepedi	tlhobaelo
Sesotho	tlhobaelo
Tshivenda	tshayakhofhe
Xitsonga	nkavurhongo

small intestine

Afrikaans	dunderm
IsiXhosa	amathumbu amancinci
Siswati	ematfunjana
Synonym	ematfumbu lamancane
IsiNdebele	amathunjana
Synonym	amanyaka
Setswana	tsorwane
Sepedi	malana

Synonym	lelana
Sesotho	malana
Tshivenda	lula
Xitsonga	rhumbutsongo

soft drug

Afrikaans	sagte dwelm
IsiXhosa	isiyobisi esingenamandla
Siswati	sidzakamiva
	lesingenamandla
IsiNdebele	isidakami zwa
	esinganamandla
Setswana	molemo o o bonolo
Sepedi	seokobatšinololo
Synonym	seokobatšihlokagale
Sesotho	sethethefatsi se bobebe
Tshivenda	tshidzidzivhadzi tsha
	vuhali vhuṭuku
Xitsonga	xidzidziharisinkamatimba
Synonym	xidzidziharisinkantamu

somnolence *{sleepiness}*

Afrikaans	slaperigheid
Synonym	slaapsug
IsiXhosa	isigulo sokozele
Siswati	kwetela
IsiNdebele	ubululungwana
Synonym	umalwelwe
Setswana	kotselo
Synonym	kgofe
Sepedi	borokoroko
Synonym	borokontši
Sesotho	ho otsela
Synonym	thibaselo



Tshivenda	gope	Synonym	rhambu ra longo
Synonym	u kumedza		
Xitsonga	njhovoto	spleen {organ}	
spasm		Afrikaans	milt
Afrikaans	spasma	IsiXhosa	udakada
IsiXhosa	ukudikizela kwesihlunu	Siswati	lubendze
Siswati	inkwantju	IsiNdebele	ibende
Synonym	insindze	Setswana	lebeta
IsiNdebele	ikwantju	Sepedi	lebeta
Synonym	ikrempe	Sesotho	lebeta
Setswana	kgogego ya mesifa	Tshivenda	lumende
Sepedi	ngangegošifa	Xitsonga	rivengo
Synonym	ngangegogoba	sterilisation {to make barren or infertile}	
Sesotho	ho huleha mosifa	Afrikaans	sterilising
Synonym	krempe	Synonym	sterilisasie
Tshivenda	thukhunyeo	Synonym	onvrugbaarmaking
Synonym	nyamurale	IsiXhosa	ukuvalwa inzala
Xitsonga	nkhanyakhanyano	Siswati	kuvala intalo
Synonym	kirempe	Synonym	kubulala inhlanyelo
spinal cord		Synonym	kuvala imbeleko
Afrikaans	rugmurg	IsiNdebele	ukuvala imbeleko
IsiXhosa	umnqonqo	Setswana	khutlisapelegi
Siswati	umfunxhulu	Sepedi	tswalelopelego
Synonym	umhloto	Sesotho	ho hlokisa thari
IsiNdebele	umgogodlha	Tshivenda	mvalambebo
Setswana	mokolela	Synonym	tshivalambebo
Sepedi	lerapogaremokokotlo	Synonym	vhuvalambebo
Sesotho	mokolla	Xitsonga	ndlhayambekeko
Tshivenda	mutshilitshili	sterilisation {destruction of bacteria}	
Xitsonga	nkhenunkhenu	Afrikaans	sterilising
		Synonym	sterilisasie



IsiXhosa	ukubulala iintsholongwane
Siswati	kubulala emagciwane
IsiNdebele	ukubulala umulwana
Setswana	tlhwekiso
Sepedi	polaotwatši
Synonym	polaopaktheria
Sesotho	tlhwekisiso
Tshivenda	vhuvhulayazwizhili
Xitsonga	nxuvo

sternum

Synonym	breastbone
Afrikaans	sternum
Synonym	borsbeen
IsiXhosa	incum
Synonym	ugeme
Siswati	umganga
IsiNdebele	umganga
Setswana	lerapohuba
Sepedi	sebeubeu
Synonym	kgetlane
Sesotho	kgitshane
Synonym	lesapo la sefuba
Tshivenda	rambo la khana
Xitsonga	xikangana

stomach lining

Afrikaans	maagslymvlies
IsiXhosa	inwebu yesisu
Siswati	lutfwetfwesi lwesisu
Synonym	ludvwadvwasi lwesisu
IsiNdebele	ithwethwesi lamathumbu
Setswana	lotha lwa mogodu
Sepedi	boalogodu

Sesotho	lera la mohodu
Tshivenda	lukandakandane lwa thumbuni
Xitsonga	furu ra khwiri

stomach ulcer

Synonym	gastric ulcer
Afrikaans	maagseer
Synonym	gastriese ulkus
IsiXhosa	isilonda esisesiswini
Siswati	silondza sasesiswini
IsiNdebele	i-alsa engemathunjini
Setswana	nthomogodu
Synonym	sesomogodu
Synonym	kgobogomogodu
Sepedi	sešomogodung
Sesotho	leqeba la mohodu
Tshivenda	zwilondathumbuni
Synonym	alsa ya thumbuni
Xitsonga	xilondza ekhwirini

stomach ulcer → gastric ulcer

stroke <n.> {health}

Synonym	apoplexy
Afrikaans	beroerte
Synonym	apopleksie
IsiXhosa	ukufa icala
Synonym	isitrowukhu
Siswati	kufa luhlangotsi
Synonym	sifulane
Synonym	sitrowukhu
IsiNdebele	ukudabuka komthambo
	wobuqopho

Synonym	ukuvaleka komthambo
	wobuqopho
Synonym	isthrowugu
Setswana	losoletlhakore
Synonym	losomofama
Sepedi	seterouku
Synonym	go hwa mphapha
Sesotho	strouku
Tshivenda	u omamiraḁo
Synonym	vhuomamiraḁo
Synonym	tshiṭirouku
Synonym	tshitrouku
Xitsonga	xitiroku

sublimation *{transition from solid to gas}*

Afrikaans	sublimering
Synonym	sublimasie
IsiXhosa	uguqukosiqina sibe ngumsi
Siswati	kugucuka kwalokucinile
	kube ngumoya
IsiNdebele	umzombe wokutjhuguluka
	kweliqa
Setswana	mowafalokomota
Synonym	kgapetla
Sepedi	phetogokemo
Synonym	sapolimeišene
Sesotho	kgasefatso ya ho tiileng
Tshivenda	sabuḷimesheni
Xitsonga	nkaheriso

sucrose

Afrikaans	sukrose
-----------	---------

Synonym	rietsuiker
IsiXhosa	iswekile
Siswati	shukela wetitjalo
IsiNdebele	itjhukela yeentjalo
Setswana	sukirimela
Synonym	sukhrouse
Sepedi	sukhurose
Synonym	swikiri
Sesotho	tswekere
Synonym	sukrouse
Tshivenda	sukhurousu
Xitsonga	chukelaswimilana

supernatant *{chemistry}*

Synonym	supernate
Afrikaans	bovloeistof
Synonym	supernatant
IsiXhosa	umngcwengo
Siswati	umcwengo
IsiNdebele	ihleza
Synonym	ihloya
Setswana	seitsheki
Sepedi	hlowa
Synonym	šifa
Sesotho	moitsheko
Tshivenda	suphanethenthe
Xitsonga	ntsuvi

supernate → supernatant

suppository

Afrikaans	setpil
IsiXhosa	ipilisi efakwa endutswini



Siswati	liphilisi lelifakwa emntjazen
IsiNdebele	ipilisi elifakwa emnyokolweni
Synonym	ipilisi elifakwa emtjazen
Setswana	pelisimolatel
Sepedi	philisetsentshwam ogweteng
Synonym	philisetsentshwam ašagong
Synonym	saphosithari
Sesotho	pidisi ya mokoteng
Tshivenda	philisidzheniswa nga murahu
Synonym	saphositori
Xitsonga	xidzidziharisi xo hoxiwa eka xihetamavele
Synonym	xidzidziharisi xo hoxiwa eka mpila {nhlamba}
Synonym	xidzidziharisi xo hoxiwa eka nyompfi {nhlamba}

surface-active agent

Synonym	surfactant
Afrikaans	oppervlakaktiewe middel
Synonym	oppervlakaktiewe agens
Synonym	surfaktant
IsiXhosa	isahluilwelo
Synonym	isafaktenti
Synonym	isurface active agent
Siswati	sihlanganisiluketjeti
IsiNdebele	sihlanganisitlelezi

Synonym	isafakthenthi
Setswana	seletefatsi
Sepedi	setološi
Sesotho	semonyollane
Tshivenda	tshitanganyi
Xitsonga	xiolovisan'oko

surfactant → surface-active agent

surrogate mother

Afrikaans	surrogaatma
Synonym	surrogaatmoeder
IsiXhosa	ummitheli
Siswati	ummitseli
IsiNdebele	umbeletheli
Setswana	mmelegedi
Sepedi	mmelegedi
Sesotho	moemoledi
Tshivenda	mubebeli
Xitsonga	muvelekeri

swab

Afrikaans	depper
IsiXhosa	iswabhu
Siswati	simunyi
Synonym	iswabhu
Synonym	sibutsi
IsiNdebele	iswabhu
Setswana	sebatabati
Sepedi	swapo
Sesotho	swabo
Tshivenda	swabu
Xitsonga	swabu



sweat gland

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

sweetklief

idlala lombilo

idlala lemjuluko

idlala lomjuluko

kgeleleswa ya mofufutso

thakakudumela

lenketeba

leqhuthwana la mofufutso

thanga ya biko

nhlaribya ya nyuku

syncope {loss of consciousness}

Afrikaans

Synonym

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Synonym

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

sinkopee

floute

ukufa isiqaqqa

kuculeka

ukuyatha

kidibalo

kidibalo

ho akgeha

kidibano

u dzidzivhala

u noka

ntitivalo

synthesis {chemistry}

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Setswana

sintese

isinthesisi

kwakha ngekhemikhali

kusungula ngekhemikhali

ihlanganisela

yamakhemikhali

tswakokhemikhale

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

syphilis

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Synonym

syringe

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Synonym

Synonym

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

tshamokhemikhale

synthesisi

tswakahanyo

tsikamushonga

nkatsakatso

sifilis

igcushuwa

isifilisi

gcunsula

lijovela

ithusula

isifilisi

thosola

thosola

saefilisi

mokaola

thusula

thusula

vuva

spuit

isirinji

isirinji

isirinji

motlhogo

sirinji

sepeiti

sirintši

serinji

sirinzhi



Xitsonga

sirinji

systemic <adj.>

Afrikaans

sistemies

IsiXhosa

-tyhutyha umzimba

Siswati

-kwemtimba wonkhe

IsiNdebele

-phathelene nomzimba

Setswana

-setlhamaganyane

Sepedi

-amago mmele ka moka

Sesotho

-mmele kaofela

Tshivenda

kwamahomuvhili

Xitsonga

-miri hinkwawo

systemic reaction

Afrikaans

sistemiese reaksie

IsiXhosa

ukuguliswa kokwaliwa
ngumzimba okutyhutyhayo

Siswati

lokwaliwa ngumtimba

IsiNdebele

okwaliwa mzimba

Setswana

tsibogo ya

setlhamaganyane

Sepedi

phetogokamommele

Sesotho

tshwaetso ya mmele

kaofela

Tshivenda

u hana ha muvhili

Xitsonga

ku ariwa hi miri

T

tachycardia {rapid heart rate}

Afrikaans

tagikardie

Synonym

versnelde harttempo

IsiXhosa

ukubetha ngamandla
kwentliziyo

Siswati

kushayela edvute

kwenhlitiyo

IsiNdebele

ukubetha msinya

Synonym

kwehliziyo

ukubethela phezulu

kwehliziyo

Setswana

kibobonako

Sepedi

kibopelobjako

Sesotho

ho otlala ka potlako ha pelo

Tshivenda

mudivhithakhalulaho

Xitsonga

ku ba ka mbilu hi rivilo

talc

Synonym

talcum powder

Afrikaans

talk

Synonym

talkpoeier

Synonym

talkum

IsiXhosa

ithalkhi

Siswati

ithalkhi

IsiNdebele

ithalkhi

Setswana

thaleke

Sepedi

thaliki

Sesotho

poiri

Synonym

thalke

Tshivenda

thaliki

Synonym

thalki

Xitsonga

thaliki

talcum powder → talc

tampon

Afrikaans

tampon

Synonym

watteprop

IsiXhosa

ithemponi

Siswati	ithemponi
Synonym	sivimbelakuvuta
Synonym	sivimbakungcola
IsiNdebele	ithemponi
Setswana	segopi
Synonym	thempone
Sepedi	themphone
Sesotho	thempone
Tshivenda	themphoni
Xitsonga	thamponi

tapering dosage → decreasing dosage

tapeworm

Afrikaans	lintwurm
IsiXhosa	intshulube enemingqa
Synonym	intshulube emcaba
Siswati	incwili
IsiNdebele	icili
Synonym	isoboya
Setswana	mphe
Synonym	khumela
Sepedi	nogana
Synonym	sebokwana
Sesotho	tlhoya
Synonym	maphata
Tshivenda	tsela
Xitsonga	nyokanyokanaswingwavila

terminal sterilisation {of materials and containers}

Afrikaans	eindsterilisering
Synonym	eindsterilisasie

IsiXhosa	ubulawontsholongwane
	kwizixhobo
Siswati	kubulawa kwemagciwane
	esigabeni sekugcina
	semkhicito
IsiNdebele	ukubulala umulwana
	esigabeni sokugcina
	somkhiqizo
Setswana	tlhwekisopheletso
Sepedi	tshepetšotlhwekišišophetšo
Sesotho	tlhwekisiso ya ho qetela
Tshivenda	vhuvhulayazwitzhilima
	fhedziseloni
Xitsonga	nxuvomakumu
Synonym	ndlhayomakumu wa switsongwatsongwana

tertiary care {health services provided by neurosurgeons, intensive care units, usually in-patient facilities}

Afrikaans	tersiêre versorging
Synonym	tersiêre sorg
IsiXhosa	unyango olulandela
	olwesibini
Siswati	lunakekelomphilo
	lolusezingeni lelikhetsekile
IsiNdebele	itjhejo labosolwazi
	abaphezulu
Setswana	tlhokomelokgethegileng
Synonym	tlhokomelotsenelelo
Sepedi	tlhokomelotsenelelotsebi
Sesotho	tlhokomelo ya botsebi bo phahameng



Tshivenda	ndondolo ya nthesa
Synonym	dzilafho la nthesa
Xitsonga	vuongori bya xiyimo xa le henhla
Synonym	vutshunguri bya xiyimo xa le henhla
Synonym	nhlayiso wa xiyimo xa le henhla

testosterone

Afrikaans	testosteroon
IsiXhosa	ithestosteroni
Siswati	ihomoni yebudvodza
Synonym	ithestosteroni
IsiNdebele	ihomoni yobudoda
Synonym	ithestosteroni
Setswana	homounesenna
Synonym	theseteseterone
Sepedi	homowunenna
Synonym	thesetoseterowune
Sesotho	homoune ya botona
Synonym	thetosteroone
Tshivenda	homounitshinna
Xitsonga	homonivununa

test-tube conception → in vitro fertilisation

therapeutic <adj.>

Synonym	therapeutical
Afrikaans	terapeuties
IsiXhosa	-nyangayo
Siswati	-laphako
IsiNdebele	-laphako
Setswana	- kalafolwetse

Sepedi	-fodišago
Sesotho	-alafang
Tshivenda	lafhea
Xitsonga	-ntshungulo

therapeutical → therapeutic

throat

Afrikaans	keel
IsiXhosa	umqala
Siswati	umphimbo
IsiNdebele	umphimbo
Setswana	kgokgotso
Sepedi	mogolo
Sesotho	mmetso
Tshivenda	mukulo
Xitsonga	nkolo

thrombosis

Afrikaans	trombose
IsiXhosa	ihlwili emithanjeni
Synonym	ithrombosisi
Siswati	lihlwili emtsanjeni
Synonym	ithrombosisi
IsiNdebele	ihlwili elisemthanjeni
Setswana	tswalotshika
Sepedi	tswalelelotshika
Synonym	theromposisi
Sesotho	trombosisi
Tshivenda	mukheṭho wa malofha
Synonym	vhukheṭhamalofha
Synonym	thiromborosisi



Xitsonga	thirombosisi	tincture	
		Afrikaans	tinktuur
thyme		IsiXhosa	ithinktsha
Afrikaans	tiemie	Siswati	umutsi lone-alkhoholi
IsiXhosa	umnyamathi	IsiNdebele	isihlahla esinesidakisi
Synonym	umnyamanzi	Synonym	ithinktjha
Synonym	ithayimi	Setswana	molemotagi
Siswati	ithayimi	Sepedi	motswakohlarealekh
IsiNdebele	ithayimi		oholo
Setswana	thaeme	Synonym	thintšha
Sepedi	thaeme	Sesotho	morianatahi
Sesotho	thaeme	Synonym	thinktjha
Tshivenda	thayimi	Tshivenda	thinitsa
Xitsonga	thayimi	Xitsonga	murhixihoko
		tinnitus	
		Afrikaans	tinnitus
time-release tablet		Synonym	oorsusing
Afrikaans	vrystellingsbeheerde tablet	IsiXhosa	isifo sokungxolelwa
IsiXhosa	ipilisi enyibilika		ziindlebe
	ngokweemaleko	Siswati	sifo sekuva umsindvo
Siswati	lipilisi lehlala sikhatsi		longekho
	emtimbeni	IsiNdebele	umdumo wangendlebeni
IsiNdebele	ipilisi elisebenza	Synonym	itjhada langendlebeni
	kabuthaka	Setswana	thinifatso
Setswana	pilisitepo	Synonym	molodithini
Sepedi	philisitokollakagonanya	Sepedi	lešatatsebe
Sesotho	pidisi e sebetsang ka	Synonym	modumotsebe
	mekgahlelo	Synonym	thinaethase
Tshivenda	philisitshumasielisanatse-	Sesotho	dumatsebe
	tsetse	Synonym	thinithase
Xitsonga	pilisi ra nkarhi wo leha	Tshivenda	muungo nǃdevheni
		Synonym	thinithasi
		Xitsonga	vuvabyihuwandleveni



tissue culture

Afrikaans	weefselkultuur
IsiXhosa	ukukhuliswa kwesicwili
Siswati	kukhuliswa kwemantfeshu ngaphandle
Synonym	kukhuliswa kwemathishu ngaphandle
IsiNdebele	indlela yokukhuliswa kwethitjhu
Setswana	kgodisotogwa
Sepedi	kgodišothišu
Sesotho	kgodiso ya thishu ka kokwanahloko
Tshivenda	khulisatsikila nga nnda ha muvhili
Xitsonga	vutikuriselathixu

tissue extract

Afrikaans	weefselekstrak
IsiXhosa	okukhutshwe kwisicwili
Siswati	sikhanywa semantfeshu
Synonym	sikhanywa semathishu
IsiNdebele	umtshephulo wethitjhu
Synonym	itsherwana yethitjhu
Setswana	lenathwanatogwa
Sepedi	tšeothišu
Synonym	tšeothišuphedi
Sesotho	ho ntshwa ha thishu
Tshivenda	kupida kwa tsikila
Xitsonga	xiendlwahithixu

titer → titre**titration {chemistry}**

Afrikaans	titrasie
IsiXhosa	ithayithreyishini
Siswati	kulinganisa bungako bekhemikhali
IsiNdebele	ukuqarha
Setswana	tekanyosetsibogi
Synonym	thaethereišene
Sepedi	kelopapetšokhe mikhale
Synonym	thaethereišene
Sesotho	semethaditswakwa
Synonym	thaetreishene
Tshivenda	thaitharesheni
Xitsonga	thayithirexini

titre <Great Britain>

Synonym	titer
Afrikaans	titer
IsiXhosa	ithayitha
Siswati	bungakombhubhudlo lobudzingekako
IsiNdebele	umphumela wokuqarha
Setswana	maatlatlwako
Sepedi	maatlatlwaki
Synonym	thaetha
Sesotho	matla a ditlwakwa
Synonym	matla a thaetreishene
Tshivenda	thaitha
Xitsonga	thitha



tolerance dose

Synonym	maximum tolerated dose
Afrikaans	toleransiedosis
Synonym	verdraagbare dosis
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo ophezulu ongenabungozi
Siswati	silinganisomutsi lesisetulu lesingenabungoti
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso esiphezulu esijamelekako
Setswana	mothamokgotlhelelo
Synonym	tekanyetsamolemokgotl helelo
Sepedi	magomotekanyosehlare
Sesotho	tekanyo e amohelehang
Tshivenda	phimamushongagumofulu
Xitsonga	mpimamurhihenhlankaghozi

tongs → forceps**tongue-depressor**

Afrikaans	tongplankie
Synonym	tongstokkie
Synonym	tongafdrukker
IsiXhosa	isicinezelilwimi
Siswati	sicindzetelilulwimi
IsiNdebele	isigandelelilimi
Setswana	segatelelaleleme
Sepedi	segatelelaleleme
Sesotho	sehatellaleleme
Tshivenda	tshindondomedza lulimi
Xitsonga	xitshikelelaririmi

tonic

Afrikaans	tonikum
Synonym	versterkmiddel
Synonym	versterker
IsiXhosa	ithonikhi
Siswati	sibuyisimandla
Synonym	sivuselelimandla
Synonym	ithonikhi
IsiNdebele	isibuyisimandla
Synonym	ithonikhi
Setswana	thoniki
Sepedi	seno
Synonym	thoniki
Sesotho	moriana wa morolo
Synonym	thoniki
Tshivenda	thoniki
Xitsonga	thoniki

tonsillitis

Afrikaans	tonsillitis
Synonym	mangelontsteking
IsiXhosa	ukudumba kwamadlala omqala
Synonym	iithonsi
Siswati	emantjintjiwane
IsiNdebele	amatsinini
Setswana	dikodu
Sepedi	tšhatšhamelothurugokodu
Synonym	tšhatšhamelothurugothaka
Sesotho	borurusi ba ditemetwane
Tshivenda	u zwimba ha thanga
Synonym	nzwimbathanga
Xitsonga	mpfimbaxindzin'wana



Synonym	ndzhumbelo wa xindzin'wana	Siswati IsiNdebele Setswana Synonym Sepedi Sesotho Tshivenda Synonym Xitsonga	umutsi logcotjiswa isezeso kunoletlalong setshasaletlalo setšweletšwatlalo sehlahiswa sa letlalo tshidodzwalukanda tshishumiswalukandani xitotanhlonge
toothache			
Afrikaans	tandpyn		
IsiXhosa	ukuqaqamba kwezinyo		
Siswati	buhlungu belitinyo		
IsiNdebele	ubuhlungu bezinyo		
Setswana	kopoleino		
Synonym	thunyoino	topical route	
Sepedi	kopoino	Afrikaans	topikale roete
Synonym	thunyetšoino	Synonym	plaaslike aanwending
Sesotho	ho opa ha leino	IsiXhosa	ichiza elingena
Tshivenda	u rema ha ino		ngesikhumba
Xitsonga	mpandzolino	Siswati	kugcotjiswa kwemutsi
		IsiNdebele	ukwezeswa kwesihlahla
		Setswana	tlolo
		Synonym	tshaso
topical <adj.>		Sepedi	tshepetšohlaletlalo
Afrikaans	plaaslik	Sesotho	ho monyela ha moriana
Synonym	topikaal		letlalong
IsiXhosa	-thanjiswayo	Tshivenda	vhushumisamushonga
Siswati	-kwesikhumba		lukanda
IsiNdebele	-kwesikhumba	Xitsonga	ntotaswidzidziharisi
Synonym	-kokwezesa		enhlongi
Setswana	-tlalong		
Sepedi	-letlalong	toxicity	
Sesotho	-letlalo	Afrikaans	toksisiteit
Tshivenda	lukanda	IsiXhosa	izingatyhefu
Xitsonga	-nhlonge	Siswati	lizinga lebutsi
		IsiNdebele	ubutjhefu
topical product {to apply e.g. to the skin}		Synonym	ubungako betjhefu
Afrikaans	topikale produk	Setswana	bolengtlhole
IsiXhosa	ichiza elithanjiswayo	Sepedi	bompholo



Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

botjhefu
vhukhombo
thokhozisithi
u vha khombo
mpimachefu
mpimavuxungu

toxicology

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa

toksikologie
gifleer
inzululwazi ngobutyhefu
bamayeza
sifundvo ngebutsi
irhubhululo ngobutjhefu
ithokzikholoji
bolepatihole
thuto ka tša mpholo
thotompholo
thuto ka tsa tjhefu
vhugudamulimo
thokhozikholodzhi
ntivochefu
ntivovuxungu

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Synonym
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

toxin

Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi

toksien
toksine
ityhefu
butsi
itjhefu
botlhole
mpholo

Sesotho
Tshivenda
Synonym
Xitsonga
Synonym

tjhefu
mulimo
tshefu
chefu
vuxungu

trachea

Synonym
Afrikaans
Synonym
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Synonym
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Synonym
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Synonym

wind pipe
tragea
lugpyp
uqhoqhoqho
chochocho
bhongwane
uqhoqhoqho
kgokgotsho
kgokgokgo
tselamoya
peipi ya moya
phaiphi ya muya
kholokholo
phayiphi ya moya

trachoma *{inflammatory disease of the eye}*

Afrikaans
IsiXhosa
Synonym
Siswati
IsiNdebele

tragoom
ukukrala kwamehlo
ithrakhoma
ithrakhoma
umhlobo wobulwele
bamehlo
umhlobo wesifo samehlo
ithrakhoma
therakhoma
thurugoihlo
therakhoma



Sesotho trakhoma
Tshivenda thrakhoma
Xitsonga xinyeku

traditional medicine

Afrikaans tradisionele medisyne
Synonym tradisionele
 geneesmiddels
IsiXhosa iyeza lesintu
Siswati umutsi wendzabuko
Synonym umutsi wesintfu
IsiNdebele umtjhoga
Synonym isihlahla sesintu
Setswana kalafi ya setso
Sepedi sehlare sa setšo
Sesotho kalafo ya setso
Tshivenda dzilafho la sialala
Synonym dzilafho la mvelo
Xitsonga murhixintu
Synonym murhindhavuko

tranquilliser <Great Britain>

Synonym tranquillizer
Afrikaans kalmeermiddel
Synonym susmiddel
IsiXhosa iyeza lokuzolisa
Synonym iyeza lokuthomalalisa
Siswati sidzambisimisipha
IsiNdebele isidambisi
Setswana seokobatsi
Sepedi thrankhwilaesa
Synonym therankhwilaesa
Sesotho sekokobetsi

Tshivenda mushonganzikisi
Xitsonga xirhurisi
Synonym ximbuweteri

tranquillizer → tranquilliser

transdermal route *{applied to the skin}*

Afrikaans transdermale roete
Synonym transdermale aanwending
IsiXhosa iyeza elinqumla
 esikhumbeni
Siswati umutsi longeniswa
 ngesikhumba
IsiNdebele indlela yokufaka
 emzimbeni ngesikhumba
Setswana tloothalalotlalo
Synonym tshasothalalotlalo
Sepedi tshepetšogaretlalo
Sesotho ho kengwa ha moriana
 tlasa letlalo
Tshivenda kudzheniselwe kwa
 mushonga lukandani
Xitsonga nghenisamurhi-hi-le-
 nhlongeni

trauma *{physical or emotional shock}*

Afrikaans trauma
Synonym trouma
IsiXhosa ukungxwelerheka
Synonym ithroma
Siswati kulimala emoyeni
 nasemtimbeni
IsiNdebele ukulimala kumbi emmoyeni
 namkha emzimbeni



Synonym	ithroma
Setswana	letshogolegolo
Sepedi	theroma
Sesotho	kotsi mmeleng
Synonym	thefulo mmeleng kapa maikutlong
Tshivenda	u vhaishala muyani
Synonym	u vhaishala namani
Xitsonga	mbavisekamoya
Synonym	mbavisekamiri

trimester {obstetrics}

Afrikaans	trimester
IsiXhosa	unyangantathu wokukhulelwa
Synonym	itrayimesta
Siswati	sigaba sinye kuletintsafu tekukhulelwa
IsiNdebele	ikota yokuba sidisi
Synonym	ithrayimesta
Setswana	kgweditharong
Sepedi	kgweditharong
Sesotho	kgweditharo
Tshivenda	tshifhinga tsha minwedzi miraru tsha vhuimana
Xitsonga	xiphemunharhu vuyimanini

troche {small tablet}

Afrikaans	suigtabletjie
Synonym	suigpilletjie
IsiXhosa	ipilisi emuncwayo
Synonym	ithrorhu

Siswati	liphilisi lelimunywako
IsiNdebele	ipilisi elimunywako
Setswana	pilisimomonwa
Synonym	terotšhe
Sepedi	pilisimonwa
Synonym	therotšhe
Sesotho	pidisi e qhibidihang ka hanong
Synonym	trotjhe
Tshivenda	throtshe
Xitsonga	philisimunyungeriwa

tumour

Afrikaans	tumor
Synonym	gewas
IsiXhosa	ityhuma
Siswati	simila
Synonym	lifa
Synonym	liguludla
IsiNdebele	ilifa
Synonym	itjhuma
Setswana	tlhagala
Synonym	kankere
Sepedi	sekutu
Synonym	tšhuma
Sesotho	hlhala
Tshivenda	khentsa
Synonym	pfuko
Synonym	thahala
Synonym	thyuma
Xitsonga	nkukumukaxitshumba



turmeric

Synonym

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

curcuma

borrie

ityhumerikhi

ithumeirkhi

itjhumerikhi

tšhumeriki

tšhumeriki

tjhumeriki

thumeriki

chumeriki

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

sifo sashukela semjovo

nobe emaphilisi

idayibhethisi yomhlobo

wesi-2

itjhukela yomhlobo wesi-2

mofutasukiri 2

bolwetšiswikiri 2

lefu la tswekere la mofuta
wa 2lefu la tswekere la tsela ya
ho phela

daibethisi lushaka 2

vuvabyi bya chukela bya
muxaka wa 2**type 1 diabetes**

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Synonym

Synonym

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Synonym

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

tipe 1-diabetes

isifo seswekile sohlobo 1

sifo sashukela seluhlobo 1

sifo sashukela

lesijovelwako kuphela

sifo sashukela lotalwa naso

idayibhethisi yomhlobo

woku-1

itjhukela yomhlobo woku-1

mofutasukiri 1

bolwetšiswikiri 1

lefu la tswekere la mofuta
wa 1

lefu la tswekere ya lefutso

daibethisi ya lushaka 1

vuvabyi bya chukela bya

muxaka wa 1

U**ultrasound**

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Synonym

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Synonym

Setswana

Sepedi

Synonym

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Synonym

Xitsonga

ultraklank

upopolosisu ngemitha

ialtrasawundi

i-althrasawundi

indlela yokubona

ingaphakathi lomuntu

i-althrasawundi

setlhatlhabi-

sekapamodumo

phekolomodumo

aletherasaonte

tlhahlobo ka modumo

alithrasaundu

altrasaundu

ndlela yo vona endzeni ka
miri**type 2 diabetes**

Afrikaans

IsiXhosa

Siswati

tipe 2-diabetes

isifo seswekile sohlobo 2

sifo sashukela seluhlobo 2

Synonym	alitirasawundi
unit dose	
Synonym	single dose
Afrikaans	eenheidsdosering
IsiXhosa	umlinganiselo omnye opheleleyo
Siswati	silinganisomutsi lesihamba ngasinye
Synonym	umtsamomutsi lohamba ngamunye
IsiNdebele	isilinganiso esisetjenziswa kanye
Synonym	isilinganiso sinye
Setswana	mothamonosi
Synonym	tekanyetsamolemonosi
Sepedi	tekanyosehlaletš homišotee
Synonym	sehlaletšhomišo gatee
Sesotho	tekanyonngwe ya moriana
Tshivenda	phimamushonganthihi
Xitsonga	mpimamurhikan'we
urea	
Afrikaans	ureum
Synonym	karbamied
Synonym	karbamide
IsiXhosa	iyuriya
Siswati	iyuriya
IsiNdebele	iyuriya
Setswana	yuria
Sepedi	yuriya

Sesotho	yuria
Tshivenda	yuria
Xitsonga	yuriya
uric acid	
Afrikaans	uriensuur
Synonym	urinesuur
IsiXhosa	iyurikhi asidi
Siswati	i-esidi yeyuriki
IsiNdebele	i-esidi yeyurikhi
Setswana	esiti ya yuriki
Sepedi	esiti ya yuriya
Sesotho	esiti ya yuria
Tshivenda	dungi ya yurike
Synonym	yurikiesidi
Xitsonga	yurikiasidi
urinary system	
Afrikaans	urienstelsel
Synonym	urinstelsel
IsiXhosa	inkqubomzimba
	yokuchama
Siswati	luhlelokushobinga
Synonym	luhlelokuchama
Synonym	luhlelokugcabhaza
IsiNdebele	irherho lomhlambuluko
Setswana	matlhamaganyane a tlhapologo
Sepedi	mokgwapeakanyo
	mohlapologo
Synonym	mokgwapakanyomoroto
Sesotho	taolo ya ditho tsa moroto
Tshivenda	sisiteme ya murundo

Synonym	sisteme ya murundo
Synonym	sisiteme ya mushisho
Synonym	sisteme ya mushisho
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya mitsakamiso
Synonym	sisiteme ya murhundzu {nhlamba}
Synonym	sisiteme ya mixixito {nhlamba}

urticaria

Synonym	hives
Afrikaans	galbulte
Synonym	urtikaria
Synonym	netelroos
Synonym	urtikarie
IsiXhosa	izigxala nokudumba
Synonym	iethikheriya
Siswati	emadzengedla
Synonym	sifokucubuka
IsiNdebele	inghwayinghwayi
Setswana	borupomologo
Sepedi	menyabidi
Synonym	yuthikhariya
Sesotho	mosolo
Tshivenda	munyavhili
Xitsonga	manyavila

uterus lining → endometrium

V

vaccination

Afrikaans	vaksinering
Synonym	vaksinasie
Synonym	inenting
IsiXhosa	ukugonya
Siswati	kugoma
IsiNdebele	ukugoma
Synonym	uku-enda
Setswana	kento
Synonym	tlhabelo
Sepedi	kento
Synonym	moento
Sesotho	moento
Tshivenda	muhaelo
Synonym	nzivhela
Xitsonga	nsawutiso

vaporiser <Great Britain>

Synonym	vaporizer
Synonym	vapouriser
Afrikaans	verdamper
IsiXhosa	isenzimphunga
Siswati	sihwamukisi
IsiNdebele	isirhwamukisi
Setswana	semowafatsi
Sepedi	semoyafatši
Sesotho	semoyafatsi
Tshivenda	tshidimuli
Synonym	tshidimudzi
Xitsonga	xiphomisi

vaporizer → vaporiser

vapouriser → vaporiser



vein {anatomy}

Afrikaans	aar
Synonym	vena
IsiXhosa	unobuyisagazi
Siswati	umtsambo lobuyisako
IsiNdebele	umthambo obuyisako
Setswana	tshikelapelong
Sepedi	tšhikaseišamadipelong
Synonym	tšhikasetšeamadimmeleng
Sesotho	mothapo o busang madi
Tshivenda	lutsinga
Xitsonga	nsihangatithyaka

ventricle

Afrikaans	ventrikel
Synonym	hartkamer
IsiXhosa	igunjana
	elikumzantsintliziyo
Synonym	iventrikli
Siswati	ligumbinhlitiyo lelingentasi
IsiNdebele	igumbi lehliziyo elingenzasi
Synonym	iventhrikhili
Setswana	karolopelo
Sepedi	lešobapelo
Synonym	venthrikhele
Sesotho	phaposi e ka tlase pelong
Tshivenda	lufhera lwa venthrikili
Synonym	lufhera lwa venthrikili
Synonym	lufhera lwa mbilu
Xitsonga	vhentirikili

viral <adj.>

Afrikaans	virus-
Synonym	viraal
IsiXhosa	-eevayirasi
Siswati	-phatselene nemavayirasi
Synonym	-phatselene nemagciwane
IsiNdebele	-phathelene nomulwana
Setswana	-mogare
Sepedi	-amegago le
	kokwananatlhoko
Sesotho	-kokwanahloko
Tshivenda	vhangwa nga vairasi
Synonym	mbangwa nga vairasi
Xitsonga	-xitsongwatsongwana

viricide → virucide**virucide**

Synonym	viricide
Afrikaans	virusdoder
Synonym	virisied
Synonym	viriside
IsiXhosa	isibulalavayirasi
Siswati	sibulalimavayirasi
Synonym	sibulalimagciwane
IsiNdebele	isibulalimulwana
Setswana	sebolayamogare
Sepedi	sebolayakokwanatlhoko
Sesotho	sebolayakokwanahloko
Tshivenda	tshivulahavairasi
Synonym	tshivhulayavairasi
Xitsonga	xidlayaswitsongwa
	tsongwana

viscosity

Afrikaans

viskositeit



Synonym	vloeibaarheid
IsiXhosa	ukujiya
Synonym	ubunqumbululu
Siswati	kwetiya
IsiNdebele	ukujiya
Setswana	themo
Sepedi	kgahlo
Synonym	themo
Sesotho	boreberebe
Tshivenda	vhugwindi
Synonym	vhubyindi
Xitsonga	vuhalaki

vitiligo {white spots on skin}

Afrikaans	vitiligo
IsiXhosa	umjanyane
Synonym	ivitiligo
Siswati	ivithiligo
Synonym	sifo sekugucuka kwembala

wesikhumba

IsiNdebele	ivithiligo
Setswana	vithiliko
Synonym	phetogommalatlalo
Sepedi	bolwetšiphetošam

malatlalo

Synonym	vithiliko
Sesotho	mabadi a kganyang
	letlalong

Synonym	vethilikho
Tshivenda	tshendukalukanda
Synonym	tshandukalukanda
Synonym	vithiligo
Xitsonga	mapele

W

wart {hard rough lump growing on hands or feet}

Afrikaans	vrat
Synonym	vratjie
IsiXhosa	intsumpa
Siswati	insumphe
IsiNdebele	iwathi
Setswana	kgoto
Synonym	kakana
Sepedi	tlhokofele
Synonym	tšhupe
Sesotho	tatamoloko
Tshivenda	phopho
Xitsonga	nhlungu

water soluble → hydrosoluble

wet granulation {of powders}

Afrikaans	nat granulering
Synonym	nat granulasie
IsiXhosa	uhlalutyisomgubo
	ngokumanzisa
Siswati	kwenta lokusatinhlavu
	ngekusebentisa emanti
IsiNdebele	ukubumba iinthoro
	ngetlelezi
Setswana	popothorometsi
Sepedi	thorofatšoseela
Sesotho	popeho ya dithollo ka metsi
Tshivenda	tshiluḽitsikadzhoru
Synonym	tshiluḽitshisikamadzhoro



Xitsonga ndzhohohato wa swihalaki
 Synonym njhorhohato wa swihalaki

wheezing

Afrikaans asemfluit
 Synonym asemfluiting
 IsiXhosa ukutswina kwesifuba
 Siswati kunswininita kwesifuba
 IsiNdebele ukutswitswiza
 Setswana khemolodi
 Sepedi tswinyofahla
 Sesotho mohemo o molodi
 Tshivenda u swiswiṭa
 Xitsonga ndzilaxifuva

whooping cough

Synonym hooping cough
 Afrikaans kinkhoes
 Synonym pertussis
 IsiXhosa unkonkonko
 Siswati ikenkusi
 Synonym lukhwehlekhwehle
 IsiNdebele umkhohlakhohlhlo
 Synonym ikenkusi
 Setswana kgookgoo
 Sepedi lethakgo
 Synonym kotokoto
 Sesotho mokgokgothwane
 Tshivenda tshikwaikwai
 Xitsonga nkikosi
 Synonym xikwayikwayi

wind pipe → trachea

withdrawal symptom

Afrikaans onttrekkingsimptoom
 IsiXhosa ukuguliswa kukuyeka
 iziyobisi
 Synonym ukuguliswa kukuyeka
 unyango
 Siswati inkhomba yekuyekela
 kuhuceka
 IsiNdebele isitjengisi sokuliswa
 kokukhobongako
 Synonym itshwayo elitjengisa ukulisa
 okugqilazako
 Setswana ditshupo tsa itlwaololo
 Sepedi sekatlogelookobatši
 Sesotho matshwao a ho tswa
 bokgobeng ba dithethefatsi
 Tshivenda tsumbadwadzendits
 hazwidzidzivhadzi
 Xitsonga xikombantshikaswidzidzi
 harisi

Y

yellow fever

Afrikaans geelkoors
 IsiXhosa ulubhelushe
 Synonym ifiva yecesina
 Synonym iyellow fever
 Siswati iyelofiva
 IsiNdebele iyelofiva
 Setswana letshoromatshetlha



Sepedi	letadimodipa
Sesotho	feberu e sehlefatsang
Tshivenda	dalindulu
Xitsonga	darinyongwa

Z

zinc *{trace element}*

Symbol	Zn
Afrikaans	sink

IsiXhosa	izinki esisakhamzimba
Siswati	izinki
IsiNdebele	izinki
Setswana	zinki
Sepedi	zinki
Sesotho	zinki
Tshivenda	zinki
Xitsonga	zinki



LIST OF REFERENCES

- Bosman, D.B. van der Merwe, I.W. & Hiemstra, L.W. 1984. *Tweetalige Woordeboek/Bilingual Dictionary*. Kaapstad: Pharos-woordeboeke.
- Collins Cobuild English Language Dictionary*. 1994. London: HarperCollins Publishers.
- Collins School Dictionary. Updated Edition*. 2000. England: HarperCollins Publishers.
- Cuenod, R. 1967. *Tsonga/English Dictionary*. South Africa: Central Mission Press.
- Departmental Venda Language Committee. 1972. *Venda Terminology and Orthography no. 3*. Pretoria: Government Printers.
- Department of Education. 2000. *IsiNdebele Terminology and Orthography no. 1*. Pretoria: Government Printers.
- Department of Education and Training. 1980. *Tsonga Terminology and Orthography no. 3*. Pretoria: Government Printers.
- Eksteen, L.C. 1997. *Groot Woordeboek/Major Dictionary: Afrikaans-Engels/English-Afrikaans*. 14de uitgawe. Kaapstad: Pharos-Woordeboeke.
- IsiNdebele-English/English-IsiNdebele Bilingual and Explanatory Dictionary*. 2006. Cape Town: Phumelela Publishers.
- Itheminojji yeSiswati Volume 2*. 2003. Badplaas.
- John, B. & Nthuseng, T. 2006. *Multilingual Illustrated Dictionary English/IsiZulu/Sesotho/IsiXhosa/Setswana/Afrikaans/Sepedi*. Cape Town: Pharos Dictionaries.
- Kriel, T.J. 1976. *New Northern Sotho/English Dictionary*. Johannesburg: Educum Publishers.
- Labuschagne, F.J. & Eksteen, L.C. 2007. *Verklarende Afrikaanse Woordeboek*. 8ste uitgawe. Kaapstad: Pharos-woordeboeke.
- Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English*. 3rd ed. 1995. England: Longman Group.
- Maclaren, T.A. 1963. *A New Concise Xhosa/English Dictionary*. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman.
- Odendal, F.F. & Gouws, R.H. 2005. *Verklarende Handwoordeboek van die Afrikaanse Taal*. Johannesburg: Perskor.
- Oxford Bilingual School Dictionary: Northern Sotho & English*. 2007. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.
- PanSALB. 2008. *English/Afrikaans/Siswati Terminology*. Pretoria.
- PanSALB. 2008. *Milawu ya Mapeletelo na Matsalelo ya Xitsonga*. 2008. Pretoria: Government Printers.
- PanSALB. 2008. *Orthography and Spelling Rules for Siswati no. 1*. Pretoria.
- PanSALB. 2008. *Spelling and Orthography Rules for isiXhosa*. 2008. Pretoria: Government Printers.
- PanSALB. 2008. *Melawana ya Mokwalo le Mopeleto Setswana*. 2008. Pretoria: Government Printers.
- Pocket Dictionary English-Tsonga/Tsonga-English*. 1974. Johannesburg: Sasavona Publishers and



Booksellers.

Sesotho sa Leboa Terminology no. 4. 1998. Pretoria: Government Printers.

Siswati Language Board. 2010. *Silulu SeSiswati: English-Siswati/Siswati-English Dictionary*. Pretoria: Government Printers.

South African Concise Oxford Dictionary. 2002. Cape Town: Oxford University Press.

Mareme, G.B. 2008. *Thanodi ya Setswana*. Pietermaritzburg: Nutrend Publishers.

Matumo, Z.I. 1993. *Setswana/English/Setswana Dictionary*. Botswana: Macmillan.

Kgasa, M.L.M. & Tsonope, J. 2005. *Thanodi ya Setswana*. Botswana: Longman.

Snyman, J.W. 1990. *Setswana/English/Afrikaans Dictionary*. 1st ed. Pretoria: Via Afrika.

Thapelo, J.O. 2012. *Tlhalosi ya medi ya Setswana*. Botswana: Printing and Publishing Company

John, B. & Nthuseng, T. 2006. *Multilingual Illustrated Dictionary*

English/IsiZulu/Sesotho/IsiXhosa/Setswana/Afrikaans/Sepedi. Cape Town: Pharos Dictionaries.

Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns. 2009. *Afrikaanse Woordelys en Spelreëls*. Kaapstad: Pharos-woordeboeke.

Tshivenda NLU. 2006. *Tshivenda Tlhalusamaipfi-English Dictionary*. Cape Town: Phumelela Publishers.

Van Schalkwyk, D.J. (et al). 1991. *Woordeboek van die Afrikaanse Taal*. Stellenbosch: Buro van die WAT.

Van Warmelo, N.J. 1898. *Venda Dictionary: Tshivenda-English*. Pretoria: Van Schaik.

Wentzel, P.J. & Muloiwa, T.W. 1982. *Improved Trilingual Dictionary*. Venda/Afrikaans/English. Pretoria: University of South Africa.

Xitsonga/English Dictionary. 2005. Pinelands Cape Town: Phumelela Publishers.



NOTES

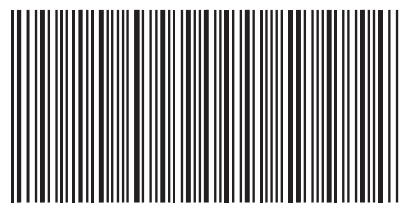


NOTES

[illegible]

NOTES

[illegible]



9780621490947